



**Arkéa Home Loans SFH**  
(duly licensed French specialised credit institution)

**€10,000,000,000**  
**COVERED BOND PROGRAMME**  
*for the issue of Obligations de Financement de l'Habitat*

Under the Covered Bond Programme described in this Base Prospectus (the "**Programme**"), Arkéa Home Loans SFH (the "**Issuer**"), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue covered bonds (*obligations de financement de l'habitat*) to be governed either by French law or German law (respectively, the "**French law Covered Bonds**" or the "**German law Covered Bonds**" and, together, the "**Covered Bonds**"). The Issuer is licensed as a *société de financement de l'habitat* by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*. All Covered Bonds will benefit from the statutory priority in right of payment over all the assets and revenues of the Issuer created by Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (the "**Privilège**"), as more fully described herein.

The aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds outstanding will not at any time exceed €10,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue).

The minimum denomination of each Covered Bond admitted to trading on a Regulated Market (as defined below) in any member state of the European Economic Area ("EEA") (a "**Member State**") in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (as defined below) will be € 1,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency at the issue date), or such higher amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant monetary authority or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency (as defined in "Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds – Interest and other Calculations"). No offer to the public will be made under this Base Prospectus.

Application has been made to the *Commission de surveillance du secteur financier* (the "**CSSF**") for approval of this Base Prospectus in relation to the French law Covered Bonds, in its capacity as competent authority in Luxembourg under the *loi relative aux prospectus pour valeurs mobilières* dated 10 July 2005 which implements Directive 2003/71/EC dated 4 November 2003 as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**") in Luxembourg. **The CSSF has neither reviewed nor approved any information in relation to the German law Covered Bonds.** In the line with the provisions of article 7 (7) of the *loi relative aux prospectus pour valeurs mobilières* dated 10 July 2005 as amended, the CSSF assumes no responsibility as to the economic and financial soundness of the transaction and the quality or solvency of the Issuer. Application will be made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for the Covered Bonds (except the German law Covered Bonds) issued under the Programme during a period of twelve (12) months after the date of this Base Prospectus to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC dated 21 April 2004 (each such market being a "**Regulated Market**"). Covered Bonds (except the German law Covered Bonds) issued under the Programme may also be unlisted or listed and admitted to trading on any other market, including any other Regulated Market in any member state of the EEA. The relevant final terms (the "**Final Terms**") (a form of which is contained herein) in respect of the issue of any French law Covered Bonds will specify whether or not such Covered Bonds will be listed and admitted to trading on any market and, if so, the relevant market. The German law Covered Bonds will not be admitted to trading nor listed on any stock exchange.

Covered Bonds will be issued on a continuous basis in series (each a "**Series**") having one or more issue dates and (except in respect of the first payment of interest) on terms otherwise identical, the Covered Bonds of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Covered Bonds of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") on different issue dates. The specific terms of each Series will be set forth in the Final Terms.

French law Covered Bonds may be issued either in dematerialised form ("**Dematerialised Covered Bonds**") or in materialised form ("**Materialised Covered Bonds**") as more fully described herein.

Dematerialised Covered Bonds will at all times be in book entry form in compliance with Articles L. 211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Covered Bonds.

Dematerialised Covered Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, be (i) in bearer form (*au porteur*) inscribed as from the issue date in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of the Account Holders (as defined in section "Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds - Form, Denomination and Title") including Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and the depository bank for Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), or (ii) in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such a latter case, at the option of the relevant Bondholder (as defined in section "Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds - Form, Denomination and Title"), in either fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*), in which case they will be inscribed in an account maintained by the Issuer or by a registration agent (appointed in the relevant Final Terms) for the Issuer, or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Account Holders designated by the relevant Bondholder.

Materialised Covered Bonds will be in bearer materialised form only and may only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a "**Temporary Global Certificate**") will initially be issued in relation to Materialised Covered Bonds. Such Temporary Global Certificate will subsequently be exchanged for definitive Materialised Covered Bonds with, where applicable, coupons for interest or talons attached (the "**Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds**"), on or after a date expected to be on or about the fortieth (40<sup>th</sup>) day after the issue date of the Covered Bonds (subject to postponement as described in section "Temporary Global Certificate in respect of Materialised Covered Bonds") upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership as more fully described herein. Temporary Global Certificates will (a) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be deposited on the issue date with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and (b) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through a clearing system other than or in addition to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or delivered outside a clearing system, be deposited as agreed between the Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) (as defined below). In the case of a Tranche which is not intended to be cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Covered Bonds of such Tranche cannot be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and traded on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

Covered Bonds issued under the Programme are expected on issue to be rated AAA by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services (the "**Rating Agency**"). The rating of the relevant Covered Bonds will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Rating Agency is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EU) No. 513/2011 (the "**CRA Regulation**"), as amended and included in the list of registered

credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs)) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

German law Covered Bonds will be issued in materialised registered form only.

**See section "Risk Factors" below for certain information relevant to an investment in the Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme.**

ARRANGER  
**CREDIT MUTUEL ARKÉA**

PERMANENT DEALER  
**CREDIT MUTUEL ARKÉA**

This Base Prospectus (together with all supplements thereto from time to time), constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU of 24 November 2010, to the extent implemented in the relevant member State, the "Prospectus Directive") and contains or incorporates by reference all relevant information concerning the Issuer which is necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the Issuer, as well as the base terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds (except the German law Covered Bonds) to be issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche not contained or incorporated by reference herein (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

This Base Prospectus is to be read and construed in conjunction with any document and/or information which is incorporated herein by reference in accordance with Article 15 of the *Loi relative aux prospectus pour valeurs mobilières* dated 10 July 2005 implementing the Prospectus Directive in Luxembourg and Article 28 of the European Commission Regulation N°809/2004 dated 29 April 2004, as amended (see section "Documents Incorporated by Reference" below) as well as, in relation to any Tranche of Covered Bonds, with the relevant Final Terms.

This Base Prospectus (together with all supplements thereto from time to time) may only be used for the purposes for which it has been published.

The Arranger and the Dealer(s) have not separately verified the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Neither the Arranger nor any of the Dealer(s) makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Base Prospectus. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme (including any information incorporated by reference) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other financial statements should purchase the Covered Bonds. Each prospective investor in Covered Bonds should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of Covered Bonds should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. Neither the Arranger nor any of the Dealers undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or prospective investor in the Covered Bonds of any information that may come to the attention of the Dealer(s) or the Arranger.

No person is or has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Covered Bonds and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) (as defined in section "General Description of the Programme"). Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time

subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of Covered Bonds in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. The Issuer, the Arranger and the Dealer(s) do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Covered Bonds may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) which is intended to permit a public offering of any Covered Bonds or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Covered Bond may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Covered Bonds may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Covered Bonds.

This Base Prospectus has not been submitted to the clearance procedures of the French *Autorité des marchés financiers*.

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("Regulation S"). The Covered Bonds may include Materialised Covered Bonds in bearer form that are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, the Covered Bonds may not be offered or sold or, in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds in bearer form, delivered within the United States or, in the case of certain Materialised Covered Bonds in bearer form, to, or for the account or benefit of, United States persons as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Covered Bonds are being offered and sold outside the United States of America in offshore transactions to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

For a description of these and certain further restrictions on offers, sales and transfers of Covered Bonds and on distribution of this Base Prospectus, see section "Subscription and Sale". In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Covered Bonds in the United States of America, Japan and the European Economic Area (including France, Italy, the Netherlands and the United Kingdom).

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) to subscribe for, or purchase, any Covered Bonds.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the "Stabilising Manager(s)") (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Covered Bonds or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Covered Bonds at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of

thirty (30) calendar days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and sixty (60) calendar days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

None of the Arranger, the Dealer(s) or the Issuer makes any representation to any prospective investor on the Covered Bonds regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any prospective investor in the Covered Bonds should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Covered Bonds for an indefinite period of time.

Prospective purchasers of Covered Bonds should ensure that they understand the nature of the relevant Covered Bonds and the extent of their exposure to risks and that they consider the suitability of the relevant Covered Bonds as an investment in the light of their own circumstances and financial condition. Covered Bonds involve a high degree of risk and potential investors should be prepared to sustain a total loss of the purchase price of their Covered Bonds. For more information, see section "Risk Factors".

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to "€", "Euro", "euro" and "EUR" are to the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended by the Treaty on European Union and as amended by the Treaty of Amsterdam, references to "£", "pounds sterling" and "Sterling" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, references to "\$", "U.S.D" and "U.S. Dollar" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to "¥", "JPY" and "Yen" are to the lawful currency of Japan and references to "CHF" and "Swiss Francs" are to the lawful currency of Switzerland.

In this Base Prospectus, any references to "euro equivalent" means the euro equivalent amount of the relevant amount denominated in the Specified Currency (as defined in Section "Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds"), provided that, if any Borrower Advance is denominated in a Specified Currency and the Issuer and the Borrower have agreed in advance the foreign exchange rate that will be applicable, in the final terms for the related Borrower Advance, then the amount of Eligible Assets that will be required to be granted by the Collateral Providers in accordance with the relevant terms of the Collateral Security Agreement, as security for the repayment of such Borrower Advance and which shall secure the "euro equivalent" amount of such Borrower Advance, shall be calculated using the above mentioned pre-agreed foreign exchange rate.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>RESUME DU PROGRAMME (TRANSLATION OF THE SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME) .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>RISK FACTORS .....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME .....</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>STRUCTURE DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS .....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FRENCH LAW COVERED BONDS .....</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>USE OF PROCEEDS .....</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED COVERED BONDS .....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>THE ISSUER .....</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>SUMMARY OF THE SFH LEGAL FRAMEWORK .....</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>MATERIAL CONTRACTS .....</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>ASSET MONITORING .....</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>CASH FLOW .....</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>ORIGINATION OF THE HOME LOANS .....</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>FORM OF FINAL TERMS .....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>[ANNEX - ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY] .....</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>TAXATION .....</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE .....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>190</b>
<b>INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS .....</b>	<b>193</b>

## **PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

Arkéa Home Loans SFH accepts responsibility for the information contained or incorporated by reference in this document and the Final Terms of each Tranche of the Covered Bond issued under the Programme. To the best of its knowledge (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Paris, 29 May 2015

**Arkéa Home Loans SFH**  
232, rue du Général Paulet, B.P. 103  
29802 Brest Cedex 9  
France

Represented by: Jean-Luc Le Pache  
Deputy Chief Executive Officer

## SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "Elements" required by Annex XXII of the Delegated Regulation (EU) n°486/2012. These Elements are numbered in sections A —E (A.1 —E.7). This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and Issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements. Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and Issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of 'Not applicable'.

<i>Section A – Introduction and warnings</i>		
<b>A.1</b>	<b>General disclaimer regarding the summary</b>	<p>This summary should be read as an introduction to this Base Prospectus.</p> <p>Any decision to invest in the Covered Bonds should be based on a consideration of this Base Prospectus as a whole by the investor.</p> <p>Where a claim relating to information contained in this Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor, might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating this Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.</p> <p>Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the summary, including any translation thereof, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Base Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of this Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Covered Bonds.</p>
<b>A.2</b>	<b>Information regarding consent by the Issuer to the use of the Prospectus</b>	Not applicable. There is no consent given by the Issuer to use the Base Prospectus, as supplemented from time to time, and of the applicable Final Terms (together, the "Prospectus").

<i>Section B – Issuer</i>		
<b>B.1</b>	<b>Legal and commercial name of the Issuer</b>	Arkéa Home Loans SFH (the "Issuer").
<b>B.2</b>	<b>Registered office/ Legal form/ Legislation/</b>	Arkéa Home Loans SFH, a limited liability company ( <i>société anonyme</i> ) incorporated under French law and a duly licensed in France as specialised credit institution ( <i>établissement de crédit spécialisé</i> ) with the status of <i>société de financement de l'habitat</i> delivered by the <i>Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de</i>



	<b>Country of incorporation</b>	<p><i>résolution</i> (the "ACPR").</p> <p>The Issuer is governed by the laws and regulations applicable to limited liability companies (<i>sociétés anonymes</i>), to specialized credit institutions (<i>établissements de crédit spécialisés</i>) and in particular to <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i>.</p> <p>The Issuer's registered office is at 232, rue du Général Paulet - B.P. 103 - 29802 Brest Cedex 9 - France.</p>
<b>B.4b</b>	<b>Description of any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates</b>	<p>The measures that were recently adopted that have or are likely to affect the Issuer, include, in particular :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Ordinance no. 2013-544 dated 27 June 2013 relating to credit institutions and financing companies (<i>Sociétés de financement</i>) which came into force on 1 January 2014. In particular, as a result of such entry into force on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2014, the Issuer became a specialised credit institution (<i>établissement de crédit spécialisé</i>) as from 1st January 2014. Such entry into force has not changed the content of the specific legal regime applicable to <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i>. However, as a specialised credit institution (<i>établissement de crédit spécialisé</i>), the Issuer now conducts an activity of receiving funds from the public (<i>réception de fonds remboursables du public</i>). Such a new activity will be conducted by issuing French law Covered Bonds with a denomination of less than € 100,000, which may be considered by French law as an activity of receiving funds from the public (<i>réception de fonds remboursables du public</i>); and</li> <li>- change in the French SFH legal framework : the Decree n°2014-526 dated 23 May 2014 and the <i>Arrêté</i> dated 26 May 2014 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (<i>Code monétaire et financier</i>) relating to improvement of prudential framework which in particular reinforce the minimum overcollateralisation ratio from 102% to 105% and limit exposure on the parent company.</li> </ul>
<b>B.5</b>	<b>Description of the Issuer's Group and the Issuer's position within the Group</b>	<p>The Issuer is the dedicated "<i>société de financement de l'habitat</i>" of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group, issuing Covered Bonds (<i>obligations de financement de l'habitat</i>).</p> <p>The Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group is composed of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (<i>société anonyme coopérative de crédit à capital variable</i>), the Crédit Mutuel entities (each, a "<b>Crédit Mutuel Entity</b>"), and any other entities (each, a "<b>Other Entity</b>") and their respective direct or indirect consolidated subsidiaries.</p> <p>Crédit Mutuel Entity means any Caisse de Crédit Mutuel (within the meaning of Articles L. 512-55 et seq. of the French Monetary and Financial Code (<i>Code monétaire et financier</i>)) which is affiliated to the Fédération de Crédit Mutuel de Bretagne, the Fédération de Crédit Mutuel du Sud-Ouest or the Fédération de Crédit Mutuel du Massif Central.</p> <p>Other Entity means any collateral provider (the "<b>Collateral Provider</b>") controlled by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa within the meaning of Article L. 233-3 of the French Commercial Code (<i>Code de commerce</i>) and which is not a Crédit Mutuel Entity.</p> <p>As the second-largest regional entity in the French Crédit Mutuel network, Crédit Mutuel Arkéa comprises the Crédit Mutuel de Bretagne, Crédit Mutuel du Sud-Ouest and Crédit Mutuel du Massif Central federations as well as approximately 20</p>

		<p>specialized subsidiaries.</p> <p>This Issuer is a subsidiary of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa which holds 99.99% of its share capital.</p>																								
<b>B.9</b>	<b>Profit forecast or estimate</b>	Not Applicable. The Issuer does not provide any figure of profit forecast or estimate.																								
<b>B.10</b>	<b>Qualifications in the auditors' report</b>	Not applicable. There are no qualifications in any audit report on the historical financial information included in the Base Prospectus.																								
<b>B.12</b>	<b>Selected historical key financial information</b>	<p><u>Comparative Annual Financial Data (in thousands of EUR)</u></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Income Statement</b></td><td>31/12/2014</td><td>31/12/2013</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net banking income</td><td>2,448</td><td>2,316</td></tr> <tr> <td>Gross operating income</td><td>1,462</td><td>1,355</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net income</td><td>974</td><td>857</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Balance sheet</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>Total consolidated balance sheet</td><td>5,009,070</td><td>5,019,178</td></tr> <tr> <td>Shareholders equity</td><td>42,810</td><td>42,196</td></tr> <tr> <td>Debt securities</td><td>4,922,158</td><td>4,922,160</td></tr> </table> <p>To the best of the Issuer's knowledge, there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since its last financial statements dated 31 December 2014 and there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since 31 December 2014.</p>	<b>Income Statement</b>	31/12/2014	31/12/2013	Net banking income	2,448	2,316	Gross operating income	1,462	1,355	Net income	974	857	<b>Balance sheet</b>			Total consolidated balance sheet	5,009,070	5,019,178	Shareholders equity	42,810	42,196	Debt securities	4,922,158	4,922,160
<b>Income Statement</b>	31/12/2014	31/12/2013																								
Net banking income	2,448	2,316																								
Gross operating income	1,462	1,355																								
Net income	974	857																								
<b>Balance sheet</b>																										
Total consolidated balance sheet	5,009,070	5,019,178																								
Shareholders equity	42,810	42,196																								
Debt securities	4,922,158	4,922,160																								
<b>B.13</b>	<b>Recent material events relevant to evaluation of the Issuer's solvency</b>	As at the date of this Base Prospectus and to the best of the Issuer's knowledge, there have not been any recent events which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency since 31 December 2014.																								
<b>B.14</b>	<b>Extent to which the Issuer is dependent upon other Group entities</b>	<p>The Issuer relies on third parties who have agreed to perform services for the Issuer. In particular, the Issuer relies on Crédit Mutuel Arkéa or its affiliates (or their successors) for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the management of its operations in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (<i>Code monétaire et financier</i>);</li> <li>- its risk management;</li> <li>- the origination and monitoring of the Home Loans granted as Collateral Security (as defined hereafter in item B.16);</li> <li>- the hedging of its obligations under the Covered Bonds;</li> <li>- the provision of liquidity;</li> <li>- the opening and operation of certain of its bank accounts.</li> </ul> <p>Without prejudice to the Collateral Security, it is also exposed to the credit <i>risk</i> of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa as Borrower under the Borrower Advances granted by the Issuer.</p>																								

<b>B.15</b>	<b>Principal activities of the Issuer</b>	<p>The Issuer's exclusive corporate purpose set out in Article 2 of the Issuer's by-laws is to finance home loans (<i>prêts à l'habitat</i>) (the "<b>Home Loans</b>") and other financial assets which are eligible under the legal framework applicable to <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i> and in order to finance such transactions, the Issuer may issue bonds called <i>obligations de financement de l'habitat</i> that benefit from the <i>privilège</i> provided for in Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (<i>Code monétaire et financier</i>) (or incur other forms of borrowings benefiting from the <i>privilège</i>) and may also issue ordinary bonds or raise other sources of financing which do not benefit from the <i>privilège</i>.</p> <p>On the date of this Base Prospectus, the sole activity of the Issuer is to issue Covered Bonds from time to time that benefit from the <i>privilège</i> and to use the proceeds thereof to fund advances (each, a "<b>Borrower Advance</b>"), as lender (in such capacity the "<b>Lender</b>"), to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, as borrower (in such capacity, the "<b>Borrower</b>") under a credit facility agreement (the "<b>Borrower Facility Agreement</b>"), such Borrower Advances being fully secured by the Borrower and the Collateral Providers who shall grant home loan receivables (the "<b>Home Loan Receivables</b>") as collateral security (<i>remise en garantie financière à titre de sûreté</i>) (the "<b>Collateral Security</b>") pursuant to Articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (<i>Code monétaire et financier</i>) (the "<b>Collateral Security</b>") and the provisions of a collateral security agreement (the "<b>Collateral Security Agreement</b>").</p>
<b>B.16</b>	<b>Extent to which the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled</b>	At the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer is an entirely owned subsidiary of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.
<b>B.17</b>	<b>Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities</b>	<p>[Covered Bonds issued under the Programme are expected on issue to be rated AAA by Standard &amp; Poor's Ratings Services (the "<b>Rating Agency</b>").</p> <p>The rating of the Covered Bonds will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Rating Agency is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009, as amended and is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published at the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority (<a href="http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs">www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs</a>). A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change, or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.]<sup>1</sup></p> <p>[Not applicable. The Covered Bonds to be issued are not rated]/[The Covered Bonds to be issued have been rated/are expected to be rated [●] by [●].]</p>

### Section C – Securities

<b>C.1</b>	<b>Type, class and identification number of the Covered Bonds</b>	<p><b>[Covered Bonds description]</b></p> <p>The Covered Bonds may be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.</p> <p>The Covered Bonds will be issued in series (each a "<b>Series</b>") having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical. Each Series may be issued in</p>
------------	---	--

<sup>1</sup> Delete these paragraphs when preparing an issue specific summary

		<p>tranches (each a "<b>Tranche</b>") on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p><b>French law Covered Bonds identification number</b> The ISIN code of the French law Covered Bonds will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.]<sup>2</sup></p> <p><b>Covered Bonds description</b> [The Covered Bonds will be issued on a [syndicated / non-syndicated] basis, under Series No. [●], Tranche No. [●].]</p> <p>The Covered Bonds will be issued in the form of [Dematerialised/Materialised] Covered Bonds.</p> <p><b>French law Covered Bonds identification number</b> The identification number of the French law Covered Bonds to be issued (ISIN) is: [●]. The common code of the French law Covered Bonds to be issued is: [●].</p>
C.2	Currency	<p>[Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Covered Bonds may be issued in Euro, U.S. dollars, Yen, Swiss Francs and, subject to prior Rating Affirmation, in any other currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s).</p> <p><b>"Rating Affirmation"</b> means, with respect to any specified action, determination or appointment and except as otherwise specified herein and/or in any programme documents, notification by the Issuer (or the relevant Representative) to the relevant Rating Agency, for so long as any Covered Bonds are rated by them, of such specified action, determination or appointment which does not result in the downgrading, or withdrawal, of the ratings then assigned to the Covered Bonds.]<sup>3</sup></p> <p>The currency of the issue is: [●].</p>
C.5	Restrictions on free transferability	<p>Not applicable. There is no restriction on the free transferability of the Covered Bonds (subject to the applicable selling restrictions in various jurisdictions).</p>
C.8	Description of the rights attached to the Covered Bonds	<p><b>[Status of the Covered Bonds]</b> Subject to the Priority Payments Orders (as defined below), the Covered Bonds, and, where appropriate, any related interest coupons (the "<b>Coupons</b>") will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and privileged obligations of the Issuer and will rank <i>pari passu</i> without any preference among themselves. The Covered Bonds are issued under Articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-32 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (<i>Code monétaire et financier</i>). Any holder of Covered Bonds ("<b>Bondholder</b>") benefit from a <i>privilège</i> (priority in right of payment) provided for in Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (<i>Code monétaire et financier</i>) over all the assets and revenues of the Issuer.</p> <p><b>Negative Pledge</b> Except in accordance with programme documents, the Issuer will not create or permit to subsist any privilege, mortgage, charge, pledge or other form of security interest (<i>sûreté réelle</i>) upon any of its assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any Relevant Undertaking (as defined below) of, or guaranteed</p>

<sup>2</sup> Delete these paragraphs when preparing an issue specific summary

<sup>3</sup> Delete these paragraphs when preparing an issue specific summary

		<p>by, the Issuer;</p> <p>where "<b>Relevant Undertaking</b>" means any present or future (i) indebtedness for borrowed money and (ii) undertaking in relation to interest or currency swap transactions.</p> <p><b>Events of default</b></p> <p>Subject to the legal framework applicable to <i>sociétés de financement de l'habitat</i>, if an Issuer Event of Default occurs in respect of any Series of Covered Bonds, the Representative (as defined hereafter in item C.9) (i) may, at its discretion, or (ii) shall, if so directed by the Majority Bondholders or if such Issuer Event of Default is a Covered Bonds Cross Acceleration Event (as defined below), upon written notice (an "<b>Issuer Enforcement Notice</b>") to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer (with copy to the administrator and to the Rating Agency) given before all defaults have been cured, cause the principal amount of all Covered Bonds of such Series to become due and payable (but subject to the relevant Payment Priority Order (as defined below)), together with any accrued interest thereon, as of the date on which such notice for payment is received by the Fiscal Agent.</p> <p>For the purpose of this paragraph:</p> <p><b>"Issuer Event of Default"</b> means the occurrence of any of the following events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) at any relevant time following the service of a borrower enforcement notice, a breach of amortisation test occurs; or</li> <li>(b) the Issuer is in default in the payment of principal of, or interest on, any Covered Bond when due and payable, unless such default has arisen by reason of technical default or error and payment is made within three (3) Business Days of the due date thereof; or</li> <li>(c) the Issuer is in default in the performance or observance of any of its other material obligations under any Covered Bond and such default has not been cured within thirty (30) calendar days after the receipt by the Fiscal Agent (with copy to the Issuer, and, when applicable, the specific controller) of the written notice of such default by (i) in the case of any French law Covered Bonds, the Representative, and (ii) in the case of German law Covered Bonds, a Bondholder, requiring such default to be remedied and indicating that this provision may be invoked if it is not so remedied; or</li> <li>(d) any other present or future indebtedness of the Issuer (including any Covered Bonds of any other Series (including German law Covered Bonds)) becomes or becomes capable of being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity as a result of a default thereunder, or any such indebtedness is not paid when due or, as the case may be, within any originally applicable grace period (a "<b>Covered Bonds Cross Acceleration Event</b>"); or</li> <li>(e) an order is made or an effective resolution passed for the liquidation or winding up of the Issuer (except in the case of a liquidation or winding up for the purpose of a reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or following the transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, the terms of which have previously been approved by the Majority Bondholders of all Series for which Covered Bonds (including German law Covered Bonds) or, if applicable, any Coupons relating to them, are outstanding, and such liquidation or winding up being subject to prior</li> </ul>
--	--	--

		<p>Rating Affirmation); or</p> <p>(f) the Issuer makes any proposal for a general moratorium in relation to its debt or applies for, or is subject to, any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings set out in Book VI of the French Commercial Code (<i>Code de commerce</i>), it being understood that the Issuer applying for the appointment of an <i>ad hoc</i> representative (<i>mandataire ad hoc</i>) or entering into a conciliation procedure (<i>procédure de conciliation</i>) or being subject to such application with its principal creditors will not constitute an event of default pursuant to new Article L. 611-16 of the French Commercial Code (<i>Code de commerce</i>). Pursuant to such new Article L. 611-16 of the French Commercial Code (<i>Code de commerce</i>), any contractual provision to the contrary shall be null and void; or</p> <p>(g) the Issuer ceases to carry on all or a material part of its business (except in the case of a cessation for the purpose of a reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or following the transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, in each case the terms of which have previously been approved by the Majority Bondholders of all Series for which Covered Bonds (including German law Covered Bonds) or, if applicable, any Coupons relating to them, are Outstanding and such liquidation or winding up being subject to prior Rating Affirmation); or</p> <p><b>"Majority Bondholders"</b> means:</p> <p>(i) in relation to any Series of French law Covered Bonds, a decision of the General Meeting (as defined hereafter in item C.9) of such Series; and</p> <p>(ii) in relation to any Series of German law Covered Bonds, an approval of one or more German law Bondholders holding at least two-thirds (2/3) of the then outstanding principal amount of such German law Covered Bonds.</p> <p><b>"Priority Payment Orders"</b> means that payments to the Bondholders by the Issuer are subject to priority payment orders applicable to the Issuer.</p> <p><b>Consolidation clause</b> The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Bondholders or holders of Coupons create and issue further Covered Bonds to be consolidated with the Covered Bonds provided such Covered Bonds and the further Covered Bonds carry rights identical in all respects (or identical in all respects save as to the principal amount thereof and the first payment of interest as specified in the relevant Final Terms) and that the terms of such Covered Bonds provide for such consolidation.</p> <p><b>Governing law</b> French law or German law]<sup>4</sup></p> <p><b>Issue price</b> The issue price of the Covered Bonds is: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●] (if applicable)].</p> <p>Specified Denomination: [●]</p>
--	--	--

<sup>4</sup> Delete these paragraphs when preparing an issue specific summary

C.9	Interest, maturity and redemption provisions, yield and representation of the Bondholders	<p>[Please also refer to the information provided in item C.8 above.</p> <p><b><i>Nominal Interest rate</i></b> The Covered Bonds may or may not bear interest. The interest, if any, may be fixed interest or floating interest, or at a rate which varies during the duration of the relevant tranche.</p> <p><b><i>Due date and maturity date of interests</i></b> The due date and the maturity date of each Covered Bonds issue will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p><b><i>Description of the underlying on which the rate is based, in case of a non-fixed rate</i></b> Not applicable, interest, if any, will be based on fixed rate or floating rate or at a rate which varies during the duration of the relevant Tranche.</p> <p><b><i>Maturity date and conditions of amortization of the issue, including the redemption procedures</i></b> Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, the Covered Bonds may have any maturity as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "<b>Final Maturity Date</b>"), subject to such minimum maturity as may be required by the applicable legal and/or regulatory requirements.</p> <p>An extended final maturity date (the "<b>Extended Final Maturity Date</b>") may be specified in the relevant Final Terms of a Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with the applicable Conditions, each such Covered Bonds being referred to as "<b>Soft Bullet Covered Bonds</b>".</p> <p><b><i>Redemption at the maturity date</i></b> Subject to any laws and regulations applicable from time to time, the relevant Final Terms will specify the redemption amounts payable calculated on the basis of the applicable Conditions (the "<b>Final Redemption Amount</b>").</p> <p><b><i>Optional redemption</i></b> The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Covered Bonds will state whether such Covered Bonds may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer (either in whole or in part) and/or the Bondholders, and if so the terms applicable to such redemption in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Conditions. In such case, Covered Bonds shall be redeemed at the optional redemption amount (the "<b>Optional Redemption Amount</b>").</p> <p>(i) Zero Coupon Covered Bonds The Optional Redemption Amount shall be the amortised nominal amount (the "<b>Amortised Nominal Amount</b>") of the Covered Bonds Where: Amortised Nominal Amount shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Covered Bonds on the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any) discounted at a rate per annum equal to the amortization yield compounded annually.</p> <p>(ii) Other Covered Bonds The Optional Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Covered Bond will be determined on the following basis: Optional Redemption Amount = Y x Specified Denomination</p>
-----	---	---

	<p>Where:  <b>"Y"</b> means the ratio expressed as a percentage specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p><i>Early redemption</i>  Except as provided in "Optional redemption" above, Covered Bonds will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer prior to their stated maturity only for tax reasons or illegality. In such case, Covered Bonds shall be redeemed at the optional redemption amount (the "<b>Early Redemption Amount</b>").</p> <p>(i) Zero Coupon Covered Bonds  The Early Redemption Amount shall be the amortised nominal amount (the "<b>Amortised Nominal Amount</b>") of the Covered Bonds  Where:  Amortised Nominal Amount shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Covered Bonds on the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any) discounted at a rate per annum equal to the amortization yield compounded annually.</p> <p>(ii) Other Covered Bonds  The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Covered Bond shall be the Final Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.</p> <p><i>Yield</i>  The yield of the fixed rate Covered Bonds will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. It is not an indication of future yield.</p> <p><i>Representative of the French law Bondholders</i>  French law Bondholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a <i>masse</i> (in each case, the "<b>Masse</b>"), provided that:</p> <p>(a) If the relevant Final Terms specify "Full Masse", the Masse will be governed by all the provisions of the French Commercial Code (<i>Code de commerce</i>), and</p> <p>(b) If the relevant Final Terms specify "Contractual Masse", the Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French Commercial Code (<i>Code de commerce</i>) subject to certain exceptions.</p> <p>The <i>Masse</i> will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the "<b>Representative</b>") and in part through a general meeting of the French law Bondholders (the "<b>General Meeting</b>").</p> <p>The names and addresses of the initial Representative and its alternate are: Mr. Sylvain THOMAZO, 20 rue Victor Bar, 78000 Versailles, France and Mrs. Sandrine D'HAUSSY, 69 avenue Gambetta, 94100 Saint Maur des Fossés, France. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Covered Bonds will be the representative of the single Masse of all Tranches in such Series.]<sup>5</sup></p> <p><i>Nominal Interest rate</i>  [To be specified/Fixed Rate/Floating Rate/Zero Coupon]</p>
--	--

<sup>5</sup> Delete these paragraphs when preparing an issue specific summary



		<p>[If Fixed Rate: Rate of Interest: [ ● ] per cent. per annum] [If Floating Rate: Interest Basis: [ ● ] Margin: [Not applicable]/[To be specified] Maximal or minimal interest rate: [Not applicable]/[To be specified]] [If Zero Coupon: Zero Coupon Covered Bonds are issued [at par / at <i>specify if below par</i>]] and will not bear interest.]</p> <p><b><i>Due date and maturity date of interests</i></b> The due date is [ ● ]. The maturity date is [ ● ].</p> <p><b><i>Maturity Date and conditions of amortization of the issue, including the redemption procedures</i></b> The Final Maturity Date of the Covered Bonds is [ ● ]. The Extended Final Maturity Date of the Covered Bonds is [ ● ].</p> <p><b><i>Redemption at the Maturity Date</i></b> Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Covered Bonds will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [100] per cent. of their nominal amount.</p> <p><b><i>Optional redemption</i></b> [Put Option/Call Option]</p> <p><b><i>Early Redemption:</i></b> [Zero Coupon Covered Bonds/Other Covered Bonds]/[Not Applicable. Covered Bonds will be redeemed on the Maturity Date.]</p> <p><b><i>Yield</i></b> [The yield of the Covered Bonds is [ ● ]] [Only if Fixed Rate Covered Bonds]/[Not applicable]</p> <p><b><i>Representative of the Bondholders</i></b> Bondholders are grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse. [Full Masse]/[Contractual Masse] shall apply. The initial Representative for all Series of Covered Bonds is: Mr. Sylvain THOMAZO, 20 rue Victor Bar, 78000 Versailles, France. The alternate Representative at this date is: Mrs. Sandrine D'HAUSSY, 69 avenue Gambetta, 94100 Saint Maur des Fossés, France.</p>
C.10	<b>Derivative component in the interest payment of the Covered Bonds</b>	Not applicable. The Covered Bonds do not have any derivative component in the interest payment.
C.11 / C.21	<b>Listing and admission to trading on a regulated market</b>	<p>[Application may be made for French law Covered Bonds to be listed and admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or on any other Regulated Market in the EEA in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and/or any other market as specified in the relevant Final Terms. As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of French law Covered Bonds may be unlisted.</p> <p>The German law Covered Bonds will not be admitted to trading nor listed on any</p>

		<p>market or stock exchange.]]<sup>6</sup></p> <p>[Not applicable. No application has been made for the French law Covered Bonds to be listed and admitted to trading on a regulated market]/[[Application has been made]/[Application is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the French law Covered Bonds to be listed and admitted to trading on [the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/[ ● ]] with effect from [ ● ].]</p>
<b>Section D – Risks</b>		
<b>D.2</b>	<b>Key risks regarding the Issuer</b>	<p>Risks factors linked to the Issuer and its activity include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Issuer has sole liability under the Covered Bonds;</li> <li>- the Issuer relies on Crédit Mutuel Arkéa and any entity of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group or their successors for its operations and to administer the programme documents, for the monitoring of the collateral security assets, for the hedging of any interests rate or currency risks between its assets and its liabilities under the Covered Bonds and for the provision of liquidity;</li> <li>- when the Issuer shall replace a counterparty, it is exposed to a substitution risk, i.e. a risk of delay or inability to appoint a substitute entity in the required timeframe;</li> <li>- as some counterparties (including Crédit Mutuel Arkéa) act as several capacities, the Issuer is exposed to conflicts of interest;</li> <li>- the Bondholders are exposed to a risk of modification, alteration or amendment of the programme documents without their prior consent;</li> <li>- insolvency and examinership laws in France could limit the ability of the Bondholders to enforce their rights under the Covered Bonds;</li> <li>- some risks may exist in relation to (i) the implementation of the directive 2014/59/EU establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms and (ii) the application of regulation (EU) 806/2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a single resolution mechanism and a single resolution fund;</li> <li>- the Issuer filing for bankruptcy will not give rise to the right on the part of Bondholders to declare the Covered Bonds immediately due and payable;</li> <li>- the Issuer has limited resources available to meet its obligations under the Covered Bonds;</li> <li>- the recourse and enforcement with respect to the Issuer is subject to significant limitations;</li> <li>- there is no guarantee on the market value of the permitted investments;</li> </ul>

<sup>6</sup> Delete these paragraphs when preparing an issue specific summary

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Issuer is exposed to interest and currency risks and has put in place a hedging strategy;</li> <li>- the Issuer is exposed to liquidity risks;</li> <li>- the security of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group's information systems is managed within Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (operational risks);</li> <li>- the credit rating of the Covered Bonds may be affected by various factors;</li> <li>- the Issuer is exposed to the Borrower's risk, the affiliate's risk and in case of default, to the home loans credit risk;</li> <li>- if the value of the collateral security assets is not maintained, the Issuer may have insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Covered Bonds in case of default of the Borrower;</li> <li>- the Collateral Security over the Home Loan Receivables is governed by French legal provisions that are new and have not yet been interpreted by French judges, may be subject to hardening period (<i>période suspecte</i>) rules and to limitation for disproportionate guarantee;</li> <li>- the Issuer is ultimately exposed to the risk of the debtors of the Home Loans, including risk of set-off, breach of representations and warranties, risk relating to enforcement, risk of value of the Home Loan Receivables and the property, risk of prepayment, risk of adverse effect of any change to the lending criteria of the Collateral Providers</li> </ul>
<b>D.3</b>	<b>Key risks regarding the Covered Bonds</b>	<p>[There are certain risk factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the risks related to the Covered Bonds issued under the Programme including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- investment risks, the Covered Bonds may not be a suitable investment for all investors;</li> <li>- risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Covered Bonds including (i) Covered Bonds subject to optional redemption by the Issuer, (ii) the fact that soft bullet Covered Bonds may be redeemed after their Final Maturity Date (iii) fixed rate Covered Bonds, (iv) floating rate Covered Bonds, (v) zero coupon Covered Bonds, (vi) inverse floating rate Covered Bonds, (vii) fixed/floating rate Covered Bonds, (viii) Covered Bonds issued at a substantial discount or premium and (ix) forecasts and estimates;</li> <li>- risks related to the Covered Bonds generally including (i) modification of the conditions applicable to the French law Covered Bonds, (ii) change of law, (iii) taxation, (iv) EU Saving Directive, (v) the proposed financial transactions tax, (vi) U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) withholding, (vii) Rating of the Covered Bonds and Rating Affirmation, (viii) Implementation of Basel II and Basel III Risk-Weighted Asset Framework and (ix) the fact that certain decisions are taken at Programme level;</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- risks related to the market generally including (i) the market value of the Covered Bonds, (ii) the fact that an active market for the Covered Bonds may not develop, (iii) exchange rate risk and exchange controls, (iv) interest rate risks and (v) the fact that legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments.</li> </ul> <p>Prospective investors shall take their decision to invest in the Covered Bonds after a thorough reading of the information contained in the Base Prospectus and are invited to seek advice from their own advisers as regard to the legal, taxation and related aspects.]<sup>7</sup></p> <p>There are certain risk factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the risks related to the Covered Bonds including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- investment risks, the Covered Bonds may not be a suitable investment for all investors;</li> <li>- risks related to the structure of the Covered Bonds including [Covered Bonds subject to optional redemption by the Issuer/the fact that Soft Bullet Covered Bonds may be redeemed after their Final Maturity Date/Fixed Rate Covered Bonds/Floating Rate Covered Bonds/Covered Bonds with caps and floors/Zero Coupon Covered Bonds/Inverse Floating Rate Covered Bonds/Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds/Covered Bonds issued at a substantial discount or premium/Forecasts and estimates];</li> <li>- risks related to the Covered Bonds generally including (i) modification of the conditions applicable to the French law Covered Bonds, (ii) change of law, (iii) taxation, (iv) EU Savings Directive, (v) the proposed financial transactions tax (FTT), (vi) U.S. Foreign Account Compliance Act (FATCA) withholding, (vii) Rating of the Covered Bonds and Rating Affirmation, (viii) Implementation of Base II and Basel III Risk-Weighted Asset Framework and (ix) the fact that certain decisions are taken at Programme level;</li> <li>- risks related to the market generally including (i) the market value of the Covered Bonds, (ii) the fact that an active market for the Covered Bonds may not develop, (iii) exchange rate risk and exchange controls, (iv) interest rate risks and (v) the fact that legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments.</li> </ul> <p>Prospective investors shall take their decision to invest in the Covered Bonds after a thorough reading of the information contained in the Base Prospectus and are invited to seek advice from their own advisers as regard to the legal, taxation and related aspects.</p>
--	--	---

#### *Section E – Offer*

<b>E.2b</b>	<b>Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds</b>	[The net proceeds of the issue of Covered Bonds will be used to fund the Borrower Advances that the Issuer (as Lender) will make available to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (as Borrower) under the Borrower Facility Agreement.] <sup>8</sup>
-------------	--	--

<sup>7</sup> Delete these paragraphs when preparing an issue specific summary

<sup>8</sup> Delete this paragraph when preparing an issue specific summary

		[The net proceeds of the issue of Covered Bonds will be used to fund the Borrower Advances that the Issuer (as Lender) will make available to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (as Borrower) under the Borrower Facility Agreement (as defined in B.15 above).]/[Other (to be specified)].
<b>E.3</b>	<b>Terms and conditions of the offer</b>	Not applicable. Covered Bonds are not offered to the public.
<b>E.4</b>	<b>Interest of natural and legal persons involved in the issue</b>	<p>[Interest or potential conflict of interests which may have a noticeable influence on the issue of the Covered Bonds will be described in the relevant Final Terms.]<sup>9</sup></p> <p>[Not applicable, so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Covered Bonds has an interest material to the issue.]/[The Dealer(s) will be paid aggregate commissions equal to [●] per cent. of the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds. So far as the Issuer is aware, no other person involved in the issue of the Covered Bonds has an interest material to the issue.]</p>
<b>E.7</b>	<b>Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer</b>	<p>[An estimate of the expenses charged by the Issuer to the investor will be included in the relevant Final Terms.]<sup>10</sup></p> <p>[Not applicable. There is no expenses charged to the investor]/[The estimated expenses charged to the investor amount to [●].]</p>

---

<sup>9</sup> Delete this paragraph when preparing an issue specific summary

<sup>10</sup> Delete this paragraph when preparing an issue specific summary

## RESUME DU PROGRAMME (TRANSLATION OF THE SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME)

•

Les résumés doivent contenir des informations désignées sous le terme « **Éléments** », requises en vertu de l'annexe XXII du Règlement délégué (UE) n° 486/2012. Ces Éléments figurent dans les sections A à E (A.1 – E.7). Le présent résumé contient tous les Éléments devant être inclus dans un résumé pour ce type de titres et d'Émetteur. La numérotation des Éléments peut ne pas se suivre en raison du fait que certains Éléments n'ont pas à être inclus. Par ailleurs, quand bien même un Éléments pourrait devoir être inséré dans le résumé en raison du type de titres et d'Émetteur, il est possible qu'aucune information pertinente ne puisse être donnée à son propos. Dans ce cas, une brève description de l'Éléments concerné est incluse dans le résumé avec la mention « Sans objet ».

<i>Section A – Introduction et avertissements</i>		
<b>A.1</b>	<b>Avertissement général relatif au résumé</b>	<p>Le présent résumé doit être lu comme une introduction au présent Prospectus de Base.</p> <p>Toute décision d'investir dans les Obligations Sécurisées doit être fondée sur un examen exhaustif du Prospectus de Base par l'investisseur.</p> <p>Lorsqu'une action concernant l'information contenue dans le présent Prospectus de Base est intentée devant un tribunal, l'investisseur plaignant peut, selon la législation nationale des États Membres, avoir à supporter les frais de traduction de ce Prospectus de Base avant le début de la procédure judiciaire.</p> <p>Une responsabilité civile n'est attribuée qu'aux personnes qui ont présenté le résumé, y compris sa traduction, mais uniquement si le contenu du résumé est trompeur, inexact ou contradictoire par rapport aux autres parties du Prospectus de Base, ou s'il ne fournit pas, lu en combinaison avec les autres parties du Prospectus de Base, les informations clés permettant d'aider les investisseurs lorsqu'ils envisagent d'investir dans les Obligations Sécurisées.</p>
<b>A.2</b>	<b>Information relative au consentement de l'Émetteur concernant l'utilisation du Prospectus</b>	<p>Sans objet. L'Émetteur ne donne pas son consentement pour l'utilisation du Prospectus de Base, tel que complété par le(s) supplément(s) y afférent(s) et les Conditions Définitives concernées (ensemble, le « <b>Prospectus</b> »).</p>

<i>Section B – Émetteur</i>		
<b>B.1</b>	<b>Raison sociale et nom commercial de l'Émetteur</b>	Arkéa Home Loans SFH (l'« <b>Émetteur</b> »).
<b>B.2</b>	<b>Siège social/ Forme juridique/ Législation/ Pays d'immatriculation</b>	<p>Arkéa Home Loans SFH, société anonyme de droit français, dûment autorisée à exercer en France en tant qu'établissement de crédit spécialisé avec le statut de société de financement de l'habitat accordé par l'Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution (l'« <b>ACPR</b> »).</p> <p>L'Émetteur est soumis aux lois et règlements applicables aux sociétés anonymes, aux établissements de crédit spécialisés et en particulier aux sociétés de financement de l'habitat.</p> <p>Le siège social de l'Émetteur se trouve 232, rue du Général Paulet - B.P. 103 - 29802 Brest Cedex 9 - France.</p>
<b>B.4b</b>	<b>Description de toutes les tendances connues ayant des répercussions sur l'Émetteur et sur ses secteurs d'activité</b>	<p>Les mesures récemment adoptées ayant des répercussions sur l'Émetteur, ou susceptibles d'en avoir, comprennent notamment :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- l'ordonnance n° 2013-544 du 27 juin 2013 relative aux établissements de crédit et aux sociétés de financement, entrée en vigueur le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2014. En particulier, suite à l'entrée en vigueur de cette ordonnance le 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 2014, l'Émetteur est devenu à compter de cette date un établissement de crédit spécialisé. Bien que l'entrée en vigueur de l'ordonnance n'ait aucunement modifié le contenu du régime juridique spécifique des sociétés de financement de l'habitat, l'Émetteur, en tant qu'établissement de crédit spécialisé, exerce dorénavant une activité de réception de fonds remboursables du public. Cette nouvelle activité sera exercée à travers l'émission d'obligations de droit français d'une valeur nominale inférieure à 100 000 euros, et pourra être considérée par la loi française comme une activité de réception de fonds remboursables du public ;</li> <li>- une modification du cadre juridique français des sociétés de financement de l'habitat : le décret n°2014-526 du 23 mai 2014 et l'arrêté du 26 mai 2014 du Code monétaire et financier relatifs à l'amélioration du cadre prudentiel des régimes d'obligations sécurisées, qui prévoient en particulier un renforcement du ratio de liquidité de 102 % à 105 % et une limitation de l'exposition à la maison mère.</li> </ul>
<b>B.5</b>	<b>Description du Groupe de l'Émetteur et de la position de l'Émetteur au sein du Groupe</b>	<p>L'Émetteur est la société de financement de l'habitat du Groupe Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, et émet à ce titre des obligations de financement de l'habitat.</p> <p>Le Groupe Crédit Mutuel Arkéa se compose de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (société anonyme coopérative de crédit à capital variable), des entités de Crédit Mutuel (chacune, une « <b>Entité de Crédit Mutuel</b> ») et les autres entités (chacune, une « <b>Autre Entité</b> ») ainsi que de leurs filiales respectives consolidées directes ou indirectes.</p> <p>On entend par « Entité de Crédit Mutuel » toute Caisse de Crédit Mutuel (au sens des articles L. 512-55 et suivants du Code monétaire et financier), qui est affiliée soit à la Fédération de Crédit Mutuel de Bretagne, soit à la Fédération de Crédit Mutuel du Sud-Ouest soit à la Fédération de Crédit Mutuel du Massif Central.</p> <p>On entend par « Autre Entité » tout garant (le « <b>Garant</b> ») contrôlé par Crédit</p>

		<p>Mutuel Arkéa, au sens de l'article L. 233-3 du Code de commerce et qui n'est pas une Entité de Crédit Mutuel.</p> <p>Deuxième pôle régional du crédit mutuel français, il réunit les fédérations de Crédit Mutuel de Bretagne, du Sud-Ouest et du Massif Central ainsi qu'une vingtaine de filiales spécialisées.</p> <p>L'Émetteur est une filiale de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa qui détient 99.99% du capital social.</p>																								
<b>B.9</b>	<b>Prévisions ou estimations du bénéfice</b>	Sans objet. L'Émetteur ne fournit aucune prévision ni estimation de son bénéfice.																								
<b>B.10</b>	<b>Réserves formulées dans le rapport d'audit</b>	Sans objet. Il n'existe aucune réserve dans tout rapport d'audit éventuel relatif aux informations financières historiques mentionnées dans le Prospectus de Base.																								
<b>B.12</b>	<b>Sélection d'informations financières historiques clés</b>	<p><u>Données financières annuelles comparées (en milliers d'euros)</u></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Compte de résultat</b></td><td>31/12/2014</td><td>31/12/2013</td></tr> <tr> <td>Produit net bancaire</td><td>2.448</td><td>2.316</td></tr> <tr> <td>Résultat brut d'exploitation</td><td>1.462</td><td>1.355</td></tr> <tr> <td>Résultat net</td><td>974</td><td>857</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Bilan</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Total du bilan consolidé</td><td>5.009.070</td><td>5.019.178</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fonds propres</td><td>42.810</td><td>42.196</td></tr> <tr> <td>Titres de créance</td><td>4.922.158</td><td>4.922.160</td></tr> </table> <p>À la connaissance de l'Émetteur, aucun changement défavorable significatif influant sur ses perspectives d'activité n'a eu lieu depuis la date des derniers états financiers au 31 décembre 2014, et il n'est survenu aucun changement significatif dans la situation financière et commerciale de l'Émetteur depuis le 31 décembre 2014.</p>	<b>Compte de résultat</b>	31/12/2014	31/12/2013	Produit net bancaire	2.448	2.316	Résultat brut d'exploitation	1.462	1.355	Résultat net	974	857	<b>Bilan</b>			Total du bilan consolidé	5.009.070	5.019.178	Fonds propres	42.810	42.196	Titres de créance	4.922.158	4.922.160
<b>Compte de résultat</b>	31/12/2014	31/12/2013																								
Produit net bancaire	2.448	2.316																								
Résultat brut d'exploitation	1.462	1.355																								
Résultat net	974	857																								
<b>Bilan</b>																										
Total du bilan consolidé	5.009.070	5.019.178																								
Fonds propres	42.810	42.196																								
Titres de créance	4.922.158	4.922.160																								
<b>B.13</b>	<b>Événements récents relatifs à l'Émetteur et présentant un intérêt significatif pour l'évaluation de sa solvabilité</b>	A la date du présent Prospectus de Base, et à la connaissance de l'Émetteur, aucun événement récent n'est susceptible d'avoir eu un effet significatif sur l'évaluation de sa solvabilité depuis le 31 décembre 2014.																								
<b>B.14</b>	<b>Dépendance de l'Émetteur vis-à-vis d'autres entités du Groupe</b>	<p>L'Émetteur dépend de tierces parties ayant accepté d'exercer des prestations de services pour son compte. En particulier, l'Émetteur dépend de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa ou de ses sociétés affiliées (ou de celles qui leur succéderaient) pour les activités suivantes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- la gestion de ses opérations conformément aux dispositions de l'Article L. 513-15 du Code monétaire et financier ;</li> </ul>																								



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- la gestion de ses risques ;</li> <li>- le montage et le contrôle des prêts à l'habitat qu'il accorde en tant qu'Emprunteur de titres sécurisés (tel que défini <i>infra</i> au point B.16) ;</li> <li>- la couverture de ses engagements au titre des Obligations Sécurisées ;</li> <li>- l'apport de liquidités ;</li> <li>- l'ouverture et le fonctionnement de certains de ses comptes bancaires.</li> </ul> <p>Sans préjudice de la Garantie de l'Emprunteur, l'Émetteur est également exposé au risque de crédit de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa en tant qu'Emprunteur, au titre des Avances à l'Emprunteur consenties par l'Émetteur.</p>
<b>B.15</b>	<b>Principales activités de l'Émetteur</b>	<p>L'unique objet commercial de l'Émetteur, tel qu'énoncé à l'article 2 de ses statuts, consiste à financer des prêts à l'habitat (les « <b>Prêts à l'Habitat</b> ») et d'autres actifs financiers entrant dans le cadre juridique des sociétés de financement de l'habitat. Afin de financer de telles opérations, l'Émetteur peut procéder à l'émission d'obligations dites « obligations de financement de l'habitat », et profiter ainsi du privilège prévu à l'Article L. 513-11 du Code monétaire et financier (ou contracter d'autres formes d'emprunts bénéficiant de ce privilège), mais aussi émettre des obligations ordinaires ou faire appel à d'autres sources de financement ne bénéficiant pas dudit privilège.</p> <p>A la date du présent Prospectus de Base, l'unique activité de l'Émetteur consistait à émettre de temps à autre des Obligations Sécurisées bénéficiant de ce privilège, et à consacrer le produit de ces émissions au financement d'avances (les « <b>Avances à l'Emprunteur</b> »), en tant que prêteur (agissant à ce titre, le « <b>Prêteur</b> ») auprès de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, en tant qu'emprunteur (agissant à ce titre, l'« <b>Emprunteur</b> ») dans le cadre d'une convention de crédit (la « <b>Convention de Crédit</b> »), lesdites Avances à l'Emprunteur étant totalement sécurisées, par les Garants, y compris l'Emprunteur, par la remise en garantie financière à titre de sûreté (la « <b>Garantie Financière</b> »), en faveur de l'Émetteur, de créances à recevoir sur les Prêts à l'Habitat conformément aux Articles L. 211-36 à L. 211-40 du Code monétaire et financier (la « <b>Garantie de l'Emprunteur</b> ») et aux dispositions de la convention de garantie (la « <b>Convention de Garantie</b> »).</p>
<b>B.16</b>	<b>Entité(s) ou personne(s) détenant ou contrôlant directement ou indirectement l'Émetteur</b>	<p>A la date du présent Prospectus de Base, l'Émetteur constitue une filiale à 100 % de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.</p>
<b>B.17</b>	<b>Notation accordée à l'Émetteur ou à ses titres de créance</b>	<p>[A l'émission, il est prévu que les Obligations Sécurisées émises dans le cadre du Programme soient notées AAA par Standard &amp; Poor's Ratings Services (l'« <b>Agence de Notation</b> »).</p> <p>La notation des Obligations Sécurisées sera précisée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p>A la date du présent Prospectus de Base, l'Agence de Notation était établie dans l'Union Européenne et immatriculée conformément au Règlement (UE) n° 1060/2009, tel que modifié, et inscrite sur la liste des agences de notation publiée sur le site internet de l'Autorité Européenne des Marchés Financiers (<a href="http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs">www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs</a>). Une notation ne</p>

		constitue aucunement une recommandation d'acheter, de vendre ou de détenir des titres et peut faire l'objet à tout moment d'une suspension, d'un changement ou d'un retrait par l'agence de notation qui l'a attribuée.] <sup>11</sup>  [Sans objet. Les Obligations Sécurisées à émettre ne seront pas notées.]/[Les Obligations Sécurisées à émettre [sont/devraient être] notées [●] par [●].]
--	--	---

<i>Section C – Titres concernés par le Programme</i>		
<b>C.1</b>	<b>Nature, catégorie et numéro d'identification des Obligations Sécurisées</b>	<p><b><i>[Description des Obligations Sécurisées]</i></b> Les Obligations Sécurisées peuvent être émises sur une base syndiquée ou non syndiquée.</p> <p>Les Obligations Sécurisées seront émises par souches (chacune une « <b>Souche</b> »), ayant une ou plusieurs dates d'émissions, les autres modalités étant communes à toutes. Chaque Souche pourra être émise par tranches (chacune une « <b>Tranche</b> »), ayant la même date d'émission ou des dates d'émission différentes. Les conditions particulières applicables à chaque Tranche seront indiquées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p><b><i>Numéro d'identification des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français</i></b> Le code ISIN des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français sera précisé dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.]<sup>12</sup></p> <p><b><i>Nature et catégorie des Obligations Sécurisées</i></b> [Les Obligations Sécurisées seront émises sur une base [syndiquée / non syndiquée], sous la Souche n° [●], Tranche n° [●].]</p> <p>Les Obligations Sécurisées seront émises sous forme [dématérialisée/matérialisée].</p> <p><b><i>Numéro d'identification des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français</i></b> Le numéro d'identification des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français à émettre (code ISIN) est : [●].</p> <p>Le code commun des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français à émettre est : [●].</p>
<b>C.2</b>	<b>Devise</b>	<p>[Sous réserve du respect de toutes les lois, réglementations et directives applicables, les Obligations Sécurisées pourront être émises en euros, en dollars des États-Unis, en yens, en francs suisses et, sous condition préalable d'une Confirmation de la Notation, dans toute autre devise convenue entre l'Émetteur et le ou les agent (s) placeur(s) compétent(s).</p> <p>On entend par « <b>Confirmation de la Notation</b> », pour toute action, décision ou nomination spécifique, et sous réserve de mention contraire dans le présent document et/ou dans tout autre document du Programme, la notification par l'Émetteur (ou par le Représentant compétent) à l'Agence de Notation concernée, si tant est qu'elles notent au moins certaines Obligations Sécurisées, d'une telle action, décision ou nomination, sans que cela n'entraîne de révision en baisse, ni de retrait, de la notation déjà attribuée aux Obligations Sécurisées.]<sup>13</sup></p>

<sup>11</sup> Effacer ces paragraphes en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

<sup>12</sup> Effacer ces paragraphes en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

<sup>13</sup> Effacer ces paragraphes en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

		La monnaie d'émission est : [●].
C.5	<b>Restrictions relatives à la libre négociabilité</b>	Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de restriction à la libre négociabilité des Obligations Sécurisées (sous réserve de l'application de restrictions de vente dans certains pays ou territoires).
C.8	<b>Description des droits attachés aux Obligations Sécurisées</b>	<p><b>[Statut des Obligations Sécurisées]</b>  Sous réserve des Ordres de Paiement Prioritaires tels que définis <i>infra</i>, les Obligations Sécurisées et, le cas échéant, tout coupon d'intérêt rattaché à ces dernières (les « <b>Coupons</b> ») constitueront des obligations directes, inconditionnelles, non subordonnées et privilégiées de l'Émetteur et auront toutes le même rang entre elles, sans préférences des unes sur les autres. Les Obligations Sécurisées seront émises conformément aux Articles L. 513-28 à L. 513-32 du Code monétaire et financier. Tout porteur d'Obligations Sécurisées (un « <b>Porteur</b> ») bénéficie du privilège (droit de remboursement prioritaire) sur tous les actifs et revenus de l'Émetteur prévu à l'Article L. 513-11 du Code monétaire et financier.</p> <p><b>Maintien des Obligations Sécurisées à leur rang</b>  Sauf mention contraire des documents du Programme, l'Émetteur ne créera, ni ne laissera subsister aucun privilège, hypothèque, charge, nantissement ou autre forme de sûreté réelle sur aucun de ses actifs ou revenus, présents ou futurs, à des fins de garantie de l'Engagement Concerné (tel que défini <i>infra</i>) de l'Émetteur, ou garanti par ce dernier ;</p> <p>étant entendu que l'« <b>Engagement Concerné</b> » désigne (i) tout endettement présent ou futur au titre de l'emprunt de fonds et (ii) tout engagement présent ou futur lié à des transactions sur des contrats d'échange de taux d'intérêt ou de devises.</p> <p><b>Cas de défaut</b>  Dans le respect du cadre juridique applicable aux sociétés de financement de l'habitat, à la survenance d'un Cas de Défaut de l'Émetteur sur toute Souche d'Obligations Sécurisées, le Représentant (tel que défini <i>infra</i> au point C.9) (i) pourra, à sa discrétion, ou (ii) devra, si la Majorité des Porteurs lui en font la demande, ou si un tel Cas de Défaut de l'Émetteur constitue un Cas d'Exigibilité Croisée des Obligations Sécurisées, et en informant par écrit (constituant un « <b>Avis de Mesure d'Exécution Envers l'Émetteur</b> ») l'Agent Financier et l'Émetteur (avec copie à l'administrateur central et à l'Agence de Notation) avant la régularisation de tous les défauts, déclarer exigible et dû le principal de toutes les Obligations Sécurisées (sous réserve toutefois de l'Ordre de Paiement Prioritaires tel que défini <i>infra</i>), augmenté des intérêts courus, à la date de réception d'un tel avis de paiement par l'Agent Financier.</p> <p>Aux fins du présent paragraphe :</p> <p>Constitue un "<b>Cas de Défaut de l'Émetteur</b>" chacun des événements décrits ci-après :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) à tout moment pertinent suite à la notification d'un avis de mesure d'exécution envers l'emprunteur, en cas de défaillance du test d'amortissement ; ou</li> <li>(b) l'Émetteur se trouve dans l'incapacité de rembourser le principal de</li> </ul>

		<p>toute Obligation sécurisée, ou les intérêts qui s'y rapportent, à la date d'échéance et d'exigibilité, à moins que cette incapacité ne résulte d'un défaut ou d'une erreur technique et sous réserve que le paiement ait lieu dans les trois (3) Jours Ouvrables suivant la date d'exigibilité ; ou</p> <p>(c) l'Émetteur se trouve dans l'incapacité de réaliser ou d'honorer tout autre engagement significatif qu'il aurait contracté au titre de toute Obligation sécurisée, et cette incapacité n'a pas été résolue dans les trente (30) jours calendaires suivant la réception par l'Agent Financier (avec copie à l'Émetteur et, le cas échéant, au contrôleur financier compétent) de l'avis écrit d'une telle incapacité par (i) le Représentant, pour les Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français ou par (ii) un Porteur, pour les Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Allemand, exigeant la résolution de cette incapacité et mentionnant la possibilité d'invoquer la présente disposition en l'absence de résolution ; ou</p> <p>(d) tout autre engagement financier présent ou futur de l'Émetteur (y compris toute Obligation sécurisée de toute autre Souche, parmi lesquelles les Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Allemand) devient, ou est susceptible de devenir, exigible et dû avant son échéance prévue en conséquence d'un défaut de paiement sur de tels engagements, ou si toute dette de ce type n'est pas remboursée à la date prévue ou, selon le cas, dans le délai de grâce applicable (un « <b>Cas d'Exigibilité Croisée des Obligations Sécurisées</b> ») ; ou</p> <p>(e) la demande ou l'adoption d'une décision suivie d'effet visant à la liquidation ou à la dissolution de l'Émetteur (sauf si cette liquidation ou dissolution a lieu à des fins de restructuration, d'absorption, de fusion ou suite au transfert de tout ou d'une grande partie des actifs de l'Émetteur, et dont les conditions auraient été préalablement approuvées par la Majorité des Porteurs de toutes les Souches d'Obligations Sécurisées en circulation (y compris de droit allemand) ou, le cas échéant, de tout Coupon qui leur serait rattaché, ladite liquidation ou dissolution ayant fait l'objet préalablement d'une Confirmation de la Notation) ; ou</p> <p>(f) l'Émetteur propose, de quelque manière que ce soit, un moratorium général de sa dette ou entame ou fait l'objet d'une procédure d'insolvabilité ou d'une procédure collective conformément au Livre VI du Code de commerce français, étant entendu que si l'Émetteur demande la nomination d'un mandataire <i>ad hoc</i> ou entame une procédure de conciliation, ou s'il fait l'objet d'une telle demande à travers ses principaux créanciers, la situation ne constituera pas un cas de défaut conformément au nouvel Article L. 611-16 du Code de commerce. En vertu de ce nouvel Article L. 611-16 du Code de commerce, toute disposition contractuelle contraire sera réputée nulle et de nul effet ; ou</p> <p>(g) l'Émetteur cesse d'exercer tout ou une grande partie de son activité (sauf en cas de cessation d'activité à des fins de restructuration, d'absorption, de fusion ou suite au transfert de tout ou d'une grande partie des actifs de l'Émetteur, et dont les conditions auraient été préalablement approuvées par la Majorité des Porteurs de toutes les Souches d'Obligations Sécurisées en circulation (y compris de droit allemand) ou, le cas échéant de tout Coupon qui leur serait rattaché, ladite liquidation ou dissolution ayant fait l'objet préalablement d'une Confirmation de la Notation ; ou</p> <p>On entend par « <b>Majorité des Porteurs</b> » :</p>
--	--	---

		<p>(i) concernant toute Souche d'Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français, une résolution de l'Assemblée Générale (telle que définie <i>infra</i> au point C.9) portant sur une telle Souche ; et</p> <p>(ii) concernant toute Souche d'Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Allemand, l'approbation d'au moins un Porteur d'Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Allemand représentant au moins les deux tiers (2/3) du principal desdites Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Allemand en circulation à ce moment.</p> <p>« <b>Ordres de Paiement Prioritaires</b> » signifie que les paiements aux Porteurs par l'Émetteur sont soumis aux ordres de paiement prioritaires applicables à ce dernier.</p> <p><b>Clause de consolidation</b> De temps à autre, et sans l'approbation des Porteurs ou des porteurs de Coupons, l'Émetteur pourra créer et émettre de nouvelles Obligations Sécurisées, qui feront l'objet d'une consolidation avec les Obligations Sécurisées existantes, sous réserve que toutes ces Obligations Sécurisées s'accompagnent des mêmes droits à tous égards (sous réserve, éventuellement, d'une différence quant au montant de leur principal et à leur premier paiement d'intérêts, tels que spécifiés dans les Conditions Définitives applicables), et que les conditions applicables à ces Obligations Sécurisées prévoient une telle consolidation.</p> <p><b>Droit applicable</b> Droit français ou droit allemand]<sup>14</sup></p> <p><b>Prix d'émission</b> Le prix d'émission des Obligations Sécurisées s'élève à [●] % du Montant Nominal Total [plus un montant correspondant aux intérêts courus à compter du [●] (s'il y a lieu)].</p> <p>Valeur Nominale Spécifique : [●]</p>
C.9	Intérêts, échéance et modalités de remboursement, rendement et représentation des Porteurs	<p>[Se reporter également aux informations fournies au point C.8 <i>supra</i>.</p> <p><b>Taux d'intérêt nominal</b> Les Obligations Sécurisées pourront ou non donner droit à la perception d'intérêts. Les intérêts perçus le cas échéant pourront être à taux fixe ou variable, ou encore à un taux qui varie pendant la durée de la tranche concernée.</p> <p><b>Date d'exigibilité et date d'échéance des intérêts</b> La date d'exigibilité et la date d'échéance des intérêts applicables à chaque émission d'Obligations Sécurisées seront stipulées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p><b>Description du sous-jacent sur lequel est calculé le taux si celui-ci n'est pas fixe</b> Sans objet ; les intérêts, le cas échéant, seront à taux fixe, ou à taux variable ou à un taux qui varie pendant la durée de la Tranche concernée.</p> <p><b>Date d'échéance et modalités d'amortissement de l'émission, y compris procédures de remboursement</b></p>

<sup>14</sup> Effacer ces paragraphes en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

	<p>Sous réserve du respect de toutes les lois, réglementations et directives applicables, les Obligations Sécurisées pourront être émises pour toute échéance telle que spécifiée dans les Conditions Définitives (la « <b>Date d'Echéance Finale</b> »), sous réserve de la durée minimum éventuellement requise par les dispositions légales et/ou réglementaires applicables.</p> <p>Une date d'échéance finale prolongée (la « <b>Date d'Echéance Finale Prolongée</b> ») pourra être spécifiée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables à la Souche d'Obligations Sécurisées concernée, conformément aux Conditions applicables, chacune des Obligations Sécurisées concernée étant alors qualifiée d'« <b>Obligation Sécurisée à Date de Maturité Extensible</b> ».</p> <p><i>Remboursement à la date d'échéance</i></p> <p>Sous réserve des lois et règlements applicables de temps à autre, les Conditions Définitives applicables définiront la base de calcul du montant des remboursements dus sur la base des Conditions applicables (le « <b>Montant de Remboursement Final</b> »).</p> <p><i>Remboursement optionnel</i></p> <p>Les Conditions Définitives relatives à chaque émission d'Obligations Sécurisées indiqueront si celles-ci peuvent être remboursées (en totalité ou en partie) avant la date d'échéance prévue au gré de l'Émetteur et/ou des Porteurs et, si tel est le cas, quelles sont les modalités applicables à ce remboursement, conformément aux dispositions des Conditions applicables. Dans un tel cas, les Obligations Sécurisées seront remboursées au montant de remboursement optionnel (le « <b>Montant de Remboursement Optionnel</b> »).</p> <p>(i) Obligations Sécurisées Coupon Zéro</p> <p>Le Montant de Remboursement Optionnel sera le montant nominal amorti (le « <b>Montant Nominal Amorti</b> » des Obligations Sécurisées.</p> <p>Où:</p> <p>Le Montant Nominal Amorti sera le Montant de Remboursement Final, tel que prévu, des Obligations Sécurisées à la Date d'Echéance Finale (ou la Date d'Echéance Finale Prolongée, s'il y en a une) actualisés à un taux annuel égal au rendement d'amortissement composé annuellement.</p> <p>(ii) Autres Obligations Sécurisées</p> <p>Le Montant de Remboursement Optionnel payable pour chaque Obligation Sécurisée sera déterminé sur la base suivante :</p> <p>Montant de Remboursement Optionnel = Y x Valeur Nominal Spécifique</p> <p>Où :</p> <p>« Y » signifie le ratio exprimé en pourcentage tel que spécifié dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p><i>Remboursement anticipé</i></p> <p>Sous réserve des dispositions du paragraphe « Remboursement optionnel » <i>supra</i>, les Obligations Sécurisées ne pourront faire l'objet, au gré de l'Émetteur, d'un remboursement avant la date d'échéance prévue que pour des raisons fiscales ou en cas d'illégalité. Dans un tel cas, les Obligations Sécurisées seront remboursées au montant de remboursement optionnel (le « <b>Montant de Remboursement Anticipé</b> »).</p> <p>(i) Obligations Sécurisées Coupon Zéro</p> <p>Le Montant de Remboursement Anticipé sera le montant nominal amorti (le « <b>Montant Nominal Amorti</b> » des Obligations Sécurisées.</p>
--	--

	<p>Où:</p> <p>Le Montant Nominal Amorti sera le Montant de Remboursement Final, tel que prévu, des Obligations Sécurisées à la Date d'Echéance Finale (ou la Date d'Echéance Finale Prolongée, s'il y en a une) actualisés à un taux annuel égal au taux de rendement calculé annuellement.</p> <p>(ii) Autres Obligations Sécurisées</p> <p>Le Montant de Remboursement Anticipé payable pour chaque Obligation Sécurisée sera le Montant de Remboursement Final avec les intérêts courus jusqu'à la date déterminée pour le remboursement.</p> <p><b>Rendement</b></p> <p>Le rendement des Obligations Sécurisées à taux fixe sera précisé dans les Conditions Définitives applicables, cette mention ne constituant aucunement une indication de rendement futur.</p> <p><b>Représentants des Porteurs d'Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français</b></p> <p>Les Porteurs d'Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français seront groupés automatiquement, au titre de toutes les Tranches d'une même Souche, pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une masse (la « <b>Masse</b> »), étant entendu que :</p> <p>(a) si les Conditions Définitives applicables spécifient « Masse Complète », la Masse sera régie par les dispositions du Code de commerce ; et</p> <p>(b) si les Conditions Définitives applicables spécifient « Masse Contractuelle », la Masse sera régie par les dispositions du Code de commerce, sous réserve de certaines exceptions.</p> <p>La Masse agira en tant qu'entité juridique distincte, en partie par l'intermédiaire d'un représentant (le « <b>Représentant</b> ») et en partie par l'intermédiaire d'une assemblée générale des Porteurs d'Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français (l'« <b>Assemblée Générale</b> »).</p> <p>Les noms et adresses du Représentant initial et de son suppléant sont : M. Sylvain THOMAZO, 20 rue Victor Bar, 78000 Versailles, France, et par Mme. Sandrine D'HAUSSY, 69 avenue Gambetta, 94100 Saint Maur des Fossés, France. Le Représentant désigné au titre de la première Tranche de toute Souche sera le représentant de la Masse unique de toutes les autres Tranches de cette Souche.<sup>15</sup></p> <p><b>Taux d'intérêt nominal</b></p> <p>[À spécifier/Taux fixe/Taux variable/Coupon Zéro].</p> <p>[Si Taux fixe :</p> <p>Taux d'Intérêt : [ ● ]% par an]</p> <p>[Si Taux variable :</p> <p>Base d'intérêt : [ ● ]</p> <p>Marge : [Sans objet]/[À spécifier]</p> <p>Taux d'intérêt maximal ou minimal : [Sans objet]/[À spécifier]]</p> <p>[Dans le cas d'Obligations Sécurisées Coupon Zéro:</p> <p>Les Obligations Sécurisées Coupon Zéro sont émises [au pair / [à spécifier si au-dessous du pair]] et ne porteront pas intérêt.]</p> <p><b>Date d'exigibilité et date d'échéance des intérêts</b></p> <p>La date d'exigibilité est le [ ● ].</p>
--	---

<sup>15</sup> Effacer ces paragraphes en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

		<p>La date d'échéance est le [ ● ].</p> <p><b><i>Date d'Echéance et modalités d'amortissement de l'émission, y compris procédures de remboursement</i></b></p> <p>La Date d'Echéance Finale des Obligations Sécurisées est le [ ● ].</p> <p>La Date d'Echéance Finale Prolongée des Obligations Sécurisées est le [ ● ].</p> <p><b><i>Remboursement à la Date d'Echéance</i></b></p> <p>Sous réserve de tout rachat et annulation ou remboursement anticipé, les Obligations Sécurisées seront remboursés à la Date d'échéance à [100]% de leur valeur nominale.</p> <p><b><i>Remboursement Optionnel</i></b></p> <p>[Option de remboursement au gré des Porteurs/Option de remboursement au gré de l'Émetteur]</p> <p><b><i>Remboursement Anticipé</i></b></p> <p>[Obligations Sécurisées Coupon Zéro/Autres Obligations Sécurisées]/[Sans objet. Les Obligations Sécurisées seront remboursées à la Date d'Echéance.]</p> <p><b><i>Rendement</i></b></p> <p>[Le rendement des Obligations Sécurisées est de [ ● ].] [Pour les Obligations Sécurisées à Taux fixe uniquement]/[Sans objet.]</p> <p><b><i>Représentants des Porteurs</i></b></p> <p>Les Porteurs sont groupés automatiquement pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une Masse.</p> <p>La [Masse complète]/[Masse contractuelle] s'applique.</p> <p>Le Représentant initial pour toutes les Souches d'Obligations Sécurisées est : M. Sylvain THOMAZO, 20 rue Victor Bar, 78000 Versailles, France.</p> <p>Le Représentant suppléant, à cette date, est : M. Sandrine D'HAUSSY, 69 avenue Gambetta, 94100 Saint Maur des Fossés, France.</p>
<b>C.10</b>	<b>Dérivé auquel est lié le paiement des intérêts sur les Obligations Sécurisées</b>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts produits par les Obligations Sécurisées n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.
<b>C.11 / C.21</b>	<b>Cotation et admission à la négociation sur un marché réglementé</b>	<p>[Une demande pourra être présentée pour la cotation des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français et leur admission aux négociations sur la Bourse de Luxembourg et/ou sur tout autre Marché Réglementé de l'EEE conformément à la Directive Prospectus et/ou sur toute autre bourse ou tout autre marché de valeurs, comme indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables. Une Souche d'Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français pourra ne pas être cotée, si les Conditions Définitives applicables le prévoient.</p> <p>Les Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Allemand ne seront admises aux négociations ou cotées sur aucune bourse ni aucun autre marché de valeurs.]<sup>16</sup></p> <p>[Sans objet. Aucune demande n'a été faite en vue de la cotation et de l'admission des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit français aux négociations sur un marché réglementé]/[Une demande a été faite]/[Une demande doit être faite] par l'Émetteur (ou au nom et pour le compte de l'Émetteur) en vue de la cotation et de l'admission des Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français aux négociations sur [le marché réglementé de la Bourse de Luxembourg/[ ● ]] à compter de [ ● ].</p>

<sup>16</sup> Effacer ces paragraphes en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission



<b>Section D – Risques</b>		
<b>D.2</b>	<b>Risques clés propres à l’Émetteur</b>	<p>Les facteurs de risques liés à l’Émetteur et à son activité incluent notamment :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- l’Émetteur assume la responsabilité exclusive des Obligations Sécurisées ;</li> <li>- l’Émetteur dépend de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, et toute autre Entité du Group Crédit Mutuel Arkéa ou de leurs successeurs pour ses opérations et pour administrer les Documents du Programme, ainsi que pour le contrôle des actifs affectés à titre de sûretés, pour la couverture de tous risques de taux d’intérêt ou de taux de change entre ses actifs et ses passifs en vertu des Obligations Sécurisées et pour l’apport de liquidités ;</li> <li>- s’il remplace une contrepartie, l’Émetteur est exposé au risque de substitution, c’est-à-dire au risque de retard ou d’impossibilité de nomination d’une entité de substitution dans le délai requis ;</li> <li>- étant donné que certaines contreparties (y compris Crédit Mutuel Arkéa) agissent en plusieurs qualités, l’Émetteur est exposé à des conflits d’intérêts ;</li> <li>- les Porteurs sont exposés au risque de modification, de remaniement ou d’amendement des Documents du Programme sans leur accord préalable ;</li> <li>- les lois françaises sur les procédures d’insolvabilité et la sauvegarde des entreprises en difficulté pourraient limiter la capacité des Porteurs à exercer leurs droits par voie d’exécution forcée en vertu des Obligations Sécurisées ;</li> <li>- certains risques peuvent exister en relation avec (i) la transposition de la directive 2014/59/UE établissant un cadre pour le redressement et la résolution des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d’investissement et (ii) l’application du règlement (UE) n°806/2014 établissant des règles et une procédure uniformes pour la résolution des établissements de crédit et de certaines entreprises d’investissement dans le cadre d’un mécanisme de résolution unique et d’un fonds de résolution bancaire unique;</li> <li>- en cas d’ouverture d’une procédure collective à l’initiative de l’Émetteur, les Porteurs n’auront pas le droit de déclarer l’exigibilité immédiate des Obligations Sécurisées ;</li> <li>- l’Émetteur dispose de ressources limitées pour honorer ses obligations en vertu des Obligations Sécurisées ;</li> <li>- les recours et mesures d’exécution forcée à l’encontre de l’Émetteur sont soumis à des limitations significatives ;</li> <li>- il n’existe aucune garantie de la valeur de marché des investissements permis ;</li> <li>- l’Émetteur est exposé à des risques de taux d’intérêt et de taux de change ;</li> <li>- l’Émetteur est exposé à des risques de liquidité ;</li> <li>- la sécurité du système d’information du Groupe Crédit Mutuel Arkéa est confiée à Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (risques opérationnels) ;</li> <li>- la notation des Obligations Sécurisées peut être affectée par divers facteurs ;</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- l'Emetteur est exposé au risque de l'Emprunteur, au risque de ses sociétés liées et, en cas de défaut, au risque de crédit lié aux Prêts à l'Habitat ;</li> <li>- si la valeur des actifs remis en garantie n'est pas maintenue, l'Emetteur pourra ne pas avoir à disposition suffisamment de fonds pour lui permettre d'exécuter ses obligations au titre des Obligations Sécurisées en cas de défaut de l'Emprunteur ;</li> <li>- les sûretés garantissant les créances au titre de Prêts à l'Habitat sont régies par des dispositions légales françaises qui sont nouvelles, n'ont pas encore été interprétées par les magistrats français, peuvent être soumises aux règles relatives à la période suspecte et peuvent être limitées si elles sont considérées comme des garanties disproportionnées ;</li> <li>- l'Emetteur est enfin exposé au risque des débiteurs de Prêts à l'Habitat, y compris le risque de compensation, le risque de violation de déclarations et garanties, le risque lié à des procédures d'exécution forcée, le risque de fluctuations ou de perte de valeur des créances pour Prêts à l'Habitat et des biens immobiliers sous-jacents, et le risque de remboursement anticipé.</li> </ul>
<b>D.3</b>	<b>Risques propres Obligations Sécurisées</b>	<p>clés aux</p> <p>[Il existe certains facteurs de risques importants pour évaluer les risques relatifs aux Obligations Sécurisées émis dans le cadre du Programme, notamment :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- les risques d'investissement, les Obligations Sécurisées peuvent ne pas être un investissement approprié pour tous les investisseurs ;</li> <li>- les risques liés à la structure d'une émission particulière d'Obligations Sécurisées, incluant (i) les Obligations Sécurisées faisant l'objet d'une option de remboursement par l'Emetteur, (ii) le fait que les Obligations Sécurisées à date de maturité extensible peuvent être remboursées après leur Date d'Echéance Finale, (iii) les Obligations Sécurisées à taux fixe, (iv) les Obligations Sécurisées à taux variable, (v) les Obligations Sécurisées à coupon zéro, (vi) les Obligations Sécurisées à taux variable inversé, (vii) les Obligations Sécurisées à taux fixe/variable, (viii) les Obligations Sécurisées émises en dessous du pair ou assorties d'une prime d'émission importante et (ix) les prévisions et estimations ;</li> <li>- les risques généraux liés aux Obligations Sécurisées incluant (i) la modification des conditions applicables aux Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français, (ii) les changements de loi, (iii) la fiscalité, (iv) la Directive de l'UE en matière de fiscalité des revenus de l'épargne, (v) le projet de taxe sur les transactions financières, (vi) la retenue à la source en vertu de la loi américaine dite FATCA (<i>U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act</i>), (vii) les Notes de Crédit des Obligations Sécurisées et la Confirmation de Notation, (viii) la mise en application du cadre Bâle II et Bâle III sur les actifs pondérés des risques et (ix) le fait que certaines décisions soient prises au niveau du Programme.</li> <li>- les risques liés au marché incluant généralement (i) la valeur de marché des Obligations Sécurisées, (ii) le fait qu'un marché actif pour les Obligations Sécurisées puisse ne pas se développer, (iii) les risques de taux de change et de contrôles des changes, (iv) les risques de taux d'intérêt, et (v) le fait que des considérations juridiques tenant à l'investissement puissent restreindre certains investissements.</li> </ul> <p>Les investisseurs potentiels ne devront prendre leur décision d'investissement dans les Obligations Sécurisées qu'après une lecture approfondie des</p>

		<p>informations contenues dans le Prospectus de Base et sont invités à consulter leurs propres conseillers quant aux aspects juridiques, fiscaux et connexes.]]<sup>17</sup></p> <p>Il existe certains facteurs de risques qui sont importants afin d'évaluer les risques relatifs aux Obligations Sécurisées, notamment :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- les risques d'investissement, les Obligations Sécurisées peuvent ne pas être un investissement approprié pour tous les investisseurs ;</li> <li>- les risques liés à la structure des Obligations Sécurisées, incluant [les Obligations Sécurisées faisant l'objet d'une option de remboursement par l'Emetteur/ le fait que les Obligations Sécurisées à Date de Maturité Extensible peuvent être remboursées après leur Date d'Echéance Finale/les Obligations Sécurisées à Taux Fixe/les Obligations Sécurisées à Taux Variable/les Obligations Sécurisées assorties d'une garantie de taux plafond et d'une garantie de taux plancher/les Obligations Sécurisées à Coupon Zéro/les Obligations Sécurisées à Taux Variable Inversé/les Obligations Sécurisées à Taux Fixe/Variable/les Obligations Sécurisées émises en dessous du pair ou assorties d'une prime d'émission importante/ les Prévisions et estimations ;</li> <li>- les risques généraux liés aux Obligations Sécurisées incluant (i) la modification des modalités applicables aux Obligations Sécurisées de Droit Français, (ii) les changements de loi, (iii) la fiscalité, (v) la Directive de l'UE en matière de fiscalité des revenus de l'épargne, (vi) le projet de taxe sur les transactions financières, (vii) la retenue à la source en vertu de la loi américaine dite FATCA (<i>U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act</i>), (viii) la mise en application du cadre Bâle II et Bâle III sur les actifs pondérés des risques et (ix) le fait que certaines décisions soient prises au niveau du Programme.</li> <li>- les risques liés au marché incluant généralement (i) la valeur de marché des Obligations Sécurisées, (ii) le fait qu'un marché actif pour les Obligations Sécurisées puisse ne pas se développer, (iii) les risques de taux de change et de contrôles des changes, (iv) les risques de taux d'intérêt, et (v) le fait que des considérations juridiques tenant à l'investissement puissent restreindre certains investissements.</li> </ul> <p>Les investisseurs potentiels ne devront prendre leur décision d'investissement dans les Obligations Sécurisées qu'après une lecture approfondie des informations contenues dans le Prospectus de Base et sont invités à consulter leurs propres conseillers quant aux aspects juridiques, fiscaux et connexes.</p>
--	--	--

<i>Section E – Offre</i>			
<b>E.2b</b>	<b>Raisons de l'offre utilisation produit l'offre</b>	<b>de et du de</b>	<p>[Le produit net de l'émission des Obligations Sécurisées servira à financer les Avances à l'Emprunteur que l'Emetteur (en qualité de Prêteur) mettra à la disposition de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (en qualité d'Emprunteur) en vertu de la Convention de Crédit.]]<sup>18</sup></p> <p>[Le produit net de l'émission des Obligations Sécurisées servira à financer les Avances à l'Emprunteur que l'Emetteur (en qualité de Prêteur) mettra à la disposition de Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (en qualité d'Emprunteur) en vertu de la Convention de Crédit (comme définie au point B.15).]/[Autre (<i>à préciser</i>)].</p>

<sup>17</sup> Effacer ces paragraphes en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

<sup>18</sup> Effacer ce paragraphe en vue de la préparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

<b>E.3</b>	<b>Modalités et de conditions de l'offre</b>	Sans objet. Les Obligations Sécurisées ne sont pas offertes au public.
<b>E.4</b>	<b>Intérêt des personnes physiques ou morales pouvant influencer sensiblement sur l'émission</b>	<p>[L'intérêt ou les éventuels intérêts conflictuels pouvant influencer sensiblement sur l'émission des Obligations Sécurisées seront décrits dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.]<sup>19</sup></p> <p>[Sans objet, à la connaissance de l'Émetteur, aucune personne participant à l'émission des Obligations Sécurisées n'y a d'intérêt significatif.]/[Le ou les Agent(s) Placeur(s) percevra/percevront des commissions d'un montant de [●]% du montant en principal des Obligations Sécurisées. A la connaissance de l'Émetteur, aucune autre personne participant à l'émission des Obligations Sécurisées n'y a d'intérêt significatif.]</p>
<b>E.7</b>	<b>Estimation des dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Émetteur</b>	<p>[Une estimation des dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Émetteur sera incluse dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.]<sup>20</sup></p> <p>[Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de dépenses facturées à l'investisseur.]/[Les dépenses mises à la charge de l'investisseur sont estimées à [●].]</p>

<sup>19</sup> Effacer ce paragraphe en vue de la preparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

<sup>20</sup> Effacer ce paragraphe en vue de la preparation du résumé spécifique à l'émission

## RISK FACTORS

*The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations related to Covered Bonds issued under the Programme. Most of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.*

*In addition, factors which are material as to the market risks associated with Covered Bonds issued under the Programme are also described below. The risk factors set out in this Base Prospectus may also apply to German law Covered Bonds. However, this Base Prospectus does not describe all of the risks of an investment in German law Covered Bonds and investors or potential investors should take their own advice, and consult their own financial, legal, tax and other advisers in relation to the risks attached to, or associated with, the German law Covered Bonds or an investment in any of them including in light of such investors' particular circumstances.*

*The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Covered Bonds issued under the Programme. However, the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Covered Bonds are exhaustive. Investors must be aware that the list of factors set out below is not intended to be exhaustive and that other risks and uncertainties which, on the date of this Base Prospectus, are not known by the Issuer or are considered irrelevant, may have a significant impact on the Issuer, its activities, its financial condition or the Covered Bonds. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus (including any documents deemed to be incorporated by reference herein) and make their own opinion about risk factors prior to making any investment decision. Investors should in particular conduct their own analysis and evaluation of the risks relating to the Issuer, its financial condition and the Covered Bonds and consult their own financial or legal advisers about risks associated with the investment in a particular Series of Covered Bonds and the suitability of investing in the Covered Bonds in light of their particular circumstances.*

*The Issuer considers that the Covered Bonds shall only be purchased by investors who are (or are advised by) financial institutions or other professional investors who have sufficient knowledge and experience to appropriately evaluate the risks associated with the Covered Bonds.*

*Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus have the same meanings when used below.*

### **I. RISKS RELATED TO THE ISSUER**

#### ***Issuer's sole liability under the Covered Bonds***

The Issuer is the only entity with the obligation to pay principal and interest with respect to the Covered Bonds. The Covered Bonds are not and will not be the obligation or responsibility of any other entity, including (but not limited to) Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (in any capacity, but in particular in its capacity as Borrower, Administrator, Issuer Calculation Agent, Cash Collateral Provider or Collateral Security Agent), the Collateral Providers, the Dealer(s), the Representative, the Paying Agents, the Asset Monitor, any counterparty to any hedging agreement(s) entered into by the Issuer (if any) or any company in the same group of companies as any of the foregoing entities, or the shareholders, directors or agents of any company in the same group of companies as the foregoing entities.

In making an investment decision, investors must rely upon their own examination of the Issuer, the Collateral Security Assets, the terms of the Covered Bonds issued under the Programme and the financial information incorporated in this Base Prospectus. In the case of a Borrower Event of Default,

there can be no assurance that the Collateral Security Assets will be sufficient to pay in full the amounts payable under the Covered Bonds.

***The Issuer relies on Crédit Mutuel Arkéa and any entity of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group or their respective successors acting in several capacities for the Issuer***

The Issuer has entered into a number of agreements with Crédit Mutuel Arkéa and other entities of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group, who has agreed to perform services for the Issuer. In particular, but without limitation:

- Crédit Mutuel Arkéa has been appointed as Administrator to provide the Issuer with necessary advice, assistance and know-how, whether technical or otherwise in connection with the day to day management and corporate administration of the Issuer and to ensure that the Issuer exercises each of its rights and perform each of its obligations under the Programme Documents;
- Crédit Mutuel Arkéa has been appointed as Issuer Calculation Agent to make calculations as provided under the Programme Documents and in particular to make calculations relating to the Asset Cover, the Legal Liquidity Reserve and the Amortisation Test.;
- the Issuer has entered into the Collateral Security Agreement with Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (as Collateral Security Agent and Collateral Provider) and the entities of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group (as Collateral Providers), who have agreed to administer and monitor the Collateral Security Assets and/or the Collateral Security;
- the Issuer has entered into the Cash Collateral Agreement with Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (as Cash Collateral Provider), who has agreed to provide cash collateral to the Issuer upon certain rating trigger events occurring.

Under the relevant Programme Documents, the Issuer may in certain circumstances terminate the appointment of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa or any other entity of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group that may be appointed (such termination not being effective until a substitute entity with the required rating shall have replaced Crédit Mutuel Arkéa or the relevant entity of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group (as applicable), in which case the transfer of the function to an entity outside the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group may result in delays, increased costs and/or losses in collection of sums due to the Issuer under its assets, could create operational and administrative difficulties for the Issuer, and could adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under the Covered Bonds.

In addition, if the Collateral Providers and/or the Collateral Security Agent fail to adequately administer the Collateral Security Assets and/or the Collateral Security, this may lead to diminished value of the Collateral Security or any part thereof, and in turn, the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Covered Bonds.

Failure of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa to provide cash collateral where required under the Cash Collateral Agreement may adversely affect the Issuers' ability to perform its obligations under the Covered Bonds.

***Substitution risk***

In the event of a downgrading of the short-term and/or long-term debt of or certain other parties to the Programme Documents which triggers the need for a substitution, or if under certain other circumstances the substitution of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa is appropriate pursuant to the terms of the Programme Documents, no assurance can be given that a substitute entity will be found.

In particular, if there is a downgrading of the long-term debt of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa or its successors, as the Administrator, or another termination event of its appointment occurs pursuant to the terms of the Administrative Agreement, the Issuer will be entitled to terminate the appointment of the Administrator and appoint a new administrator in its place. There can be no assurance that a substitute administrator with sufficient experience would be found and would be willing and able to serve on the same or similar terms found in the Administrative Agreement. In particular, upon the occurrence of any Borrower Event of Default and the subsequent enforcement of the Collateral Security and the transfer to the Issuer of the Collateral Security Assets, there can be no assurance that a substitute administrator with sufficient experience of servicing such transferred Collateral Security Assets could be found who would be willing and able to serve on the same or similar terms found in the Administrative Agreement. The ability of a substitute administrator to perform the required services fully would depend, among other things, on the information, software and records available at the time of the appointment. Any delay or inability to appoint a substitute administrator may affect the realisable value of the Collateral Security Assets or any part thereof, and/or the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Covered Bonds. No Administrator has (nor will have, as applicable) any obligation itself to advance payments that the Borrower fails to make in a timely manner. The Representative is not obliged under any circumstance to act as an Administrator or to monitor the proper performance of obligations by any Administrator.

#### ***Certain conflicts of interest***

Conflicts of interest may arise during the life of the Programme as a result of various factors involving certain Transaction Parties. For example, such potential conflicts may arise because Crédit Mutuel Arkéa acts in several capacities under the Programme Documents (including as Arranger) provided that its rights and obligations under the Programme Documents are not contractually conflicting and are independent from one another. Also during the course of their business activities, the Programme Parties and/or any respective affiliates may operate, service, acquire or sell properties, or finance loans secured by properties, which are in the same markets as the Home Loans. In such cases, the interest of any of those parties or their affiliates or the interest of other parties for whom they perform servicing functions may differ from, and compete with, the interest of the Issuer or of the Bondholders.

#### ***Modification, alteration or amendment of the Programme Documents without Bondholder prior consent***

Subject to the qualifications described in the relevant Programme Document(s) to which it is a party, the Issuer may, with prior Rating Affirmation and without the prior consent or sanction of any of the Bondholders, concur with any person in making or sanctioning any modifications, alterations or supplements to any Programme Document to which it is a party. Such modifications, alterations or supplements may materially and adversely affect the interest of the Issuer or the Bondholders but shall be made with prior Rating Affirmation.

Subject to the qualifications described in the relevant Programme Document(s) to which it is a party, the Issuer may, without prior Rating Affirmation and without the prior consent or sanction of any of the Bondholders, concur with any person in making or sanctioning any modifications, alterations or supplements to any Programme Document to which it is a party if such modification, alteration or supplement is:

- to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency in the relevant Programme Document;
- to evidence or effect the transition of any party to a Programme Document to which it is a party to any successor;

- to add to the undertakings and other obligations of any party (except the Issuer) under a Programme Document to which it is a party; or
- to comply with any mandatory requirements of applicable laws and regulations.

***Insolvency and examinership laws in France could limit the ability of the Bondholders to enforce their rights under the Covered Bonds***

The Issuer, as a *société anonyme*, is subject to French laws and proceedings affecting creditors (including conciliation proceedings (*procédure de conciliation*), safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde*), accelerated financial safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée*), accelerated safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde accélérée*) and judicial reorganisation or liquidation proceedings (*procédure de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*)).

The Issuer, as a specialised credit institution (*établissement de crédit spécialisé*), is also subject to the provisions of Articles L. 613-25 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). These provisions include in particular specific rules on the opening of an insolvency proceeding against the Issuer, the involvement of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* in the event of bankruptcy of the Issuer, specific concepts of suspension of payment (*cessation des paiements*) for the Issuer and some specific rules of liquidation for the Issuer.

As a general principle, the above mentioned insolvency and reorganisation rules favour the continuation of a business and protection of employment over the payment of creditors.

However, the Issuer, as a *société de financement de l'habitat*, benefits from a regime which derogates in many ways from the French legal provisions relating to insolvency proceedings, in particular:

- in accordance with Article L. 513-31 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the provisions of Article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) (*nullités facultatives de la période suspecte*) are not applicable to contracts concluded by a *société de financement de l'habitat*, as far as such contracts or transactions made by or in favor of *société de financement de l'habitat*, as far as such contracts or transactions referred to in Articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*);
- in accordance with Article L. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the *procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires* of a shareholder of the Issuer cannot be extended to the Issuer;
- any service/loan agreement pursuant to which the Issuer has delegated to another credit institution or financing company the management or the recovery of loans, exposures, assimilated receivables, securities, instruments, bonds or other sources of financing may be immediately terminated upon the opening of bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de sauvegarde financière accélérée, de sauvegarde financière, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) affecting that credit institution or financing company;
- in accordance with Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) in case of *procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires* or conciliation proceedings (*procédure de conciliation*) of the Issuer, all cash flows generated by the assets of the Issuer are allocated as a matter of absolute priority to servicing liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège* as



they fall due, in preference to all other claims, whether or not secured or statutorily preferred and, until payment in full of the liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège*, no other creditors may take any action against the assets of the Issuer. As a result of the operation of the SFH Legal Framework, in the case of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in respect of the Issuer, the ability of Bondholders to enforce their rights under the Covered Bonds may be limited.

### ***EU Resolution and Recovery Directive***

On 15 May 2014, the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union adopted the directive 2014/59/EU providing for the establishment of an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive**" or "**BRRD**").

The full scope of the BRRD and its impact on the Issuer is currently unclear but its implementation or the taking of any action under it could materially affect the value of any Covered Bonds.

The stated aim of the BRRD is to provide resolution authorities with common tools and powers to intervene sufficiently early and quickly in an unsound or failing institution so as to ensure the continuity of the institution's critical financial and economic functions, while minimising the impact of an institution's failure on the economy and financial system. The powers provided to authorities in the BRRD are divided into three categories: (i) preparatory steps and plans to minimize the risks of potential problems (preparation and prevention); (ii) in the event of incipient problems, powers to arrest a firm's deteriorating situation at an early stage so as to avoid insolvency (early intervention); and (iii) if insolvency of a firm presents a concern as regards the general public interest, a clear means to reorganize or wind down the firm in an orderly fashion while preserving its critical functions and limiting to the maximum extent any exposure of taxpayers to losses.

The BRRD currently contains four resolution tools and powers which may be used alone or in combination where the relevant resolution authority considers that (a) an institution is failing or likely to fail, (b) there is no reasonable prospect that any alternative private sector measures would prevent the failure of such institution within a reasonable timeframe, and (c) a resolution action is in the public interest:

- sale of business – which enables resolution authorities to direct the sale of the firm or the whole or part of its business on commercial terms;
- bridge institution – which enables resolution authorities to transfer all or part of the business of the firm to a "bridge institution" (an entity created for this purpose that is wholly or partially in public control);
- asset separation – which enables resolution authorities to transfer impaired or problem assets to one or more publicly owned asset management vehicles to allow them to be managed with a view to maximising their value through eventual sale or orderly wind-down (this can be used together with another resolution tool only); and
- bail-in – which gives resolution authorities the power to write down certain claims of unsecured creditors of a failing institution and to convert certain unsecured debt claims including Covered Bonds to equity (the "**General Bail-In Tool**"), which equity could also be subject to any future application of the general bail-in tool.

When applying bail-in, resolution authorities must first reduce or cancel Common Equity Tier one, thereafter reduce, cancel, convert Additional T1 instruments, then T2 instruments and other

subordinated debts to the extent required and up to their capacity (all as defined in the capital requirements regulation n°575/2013 dated 26 June 2013 (the "**Capital Requirements Regulation**" or " **CRR**")). If and if only this total reduction is less than the amount needed, resolution authorities will reduce to the extent required the principal amount or outstanding amount payable in respect of unsecured creditors in accordance with the hierarchy of claims in normal insolvency proceedings. Relevant claims for the purposes of the bail-in tool would include the claims of the holders in respect of any Covered Bonds issued under the Programme, only if and to the extent that the bond liability exceeded the value of the cover pool collateral against which it is secured.

The BRRD also provides for a Member State as a last resort, after having assessed and exploited the above resolution tools to the maximum extent possible whilst maintaining financial stability, to be able to provide extraordinary public financial support through additional financial stabilisation tools. These consist of the public equity support and temporary public ownership tools. Any such extraordinary financial support must be provided in accordance with the EU state aid framework.

An institution will be considered as failing or likely to fail when: it is, or is likely in the near future to be, in breach of its requirements for continuing authorisation; its assets are, or are likely in the near future to be, less than its liabilities; it is, or is likely in the near future to be, unable to pay its debts as they fall due; or it requires extraordinary public financial support (except in limited circumstances).

The BRRD was expected to be implemented by Member States from 1 January 2015, except for the General Bail-In Tool which is to be implemented at the latest from 1 January 2016. The BRRD implementation is still in process in France.

The banking law No 2013-672 dated 26 July 2013 regarding the separation and the regulation of banking activities (*loi de séparation et de régulation des activités bancaires*) (as modified by the *ordonnance* No 2014-158 dated 20 February 2014 (*Ordonnance portant diverses dispositions d'adaptation de la législation au droit de l'Union européenne en matière financière*)) (the "**Banking Law**") that anticipates the implementation of the BRRD, has entered into force in France. Many of the provisions contained in the Banking Law are similar in effect to provisions contained in the BRRD. In particular, the Banking Law charges the ACPR with implementing measures for the prevention and resolution of banking crises and gives the ACPR broad powers with respect to "failing credit institutions". However, the provisions of the Banking Law will need to change to reflect the BRRD as now adopted, notably as regards the General Bail-In Tool which must be completed. The law No 2014-1662 dated 30 December 2014 has empowered the French government to take by virtue of *ordonnance* the measures required to fully implement the BRRD. The precise changes which will be made remain unknown. Therefore, it is not yet possible to assess or anticipate the full impact of the relevant loss absorption on the debt securities.

On 15 July 2014, the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union adopted the regulation (EU) 806/2014 providing for the establishment of uniform rules and uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a single Resolution Fund (the "**SRM Regulation**"). The SRM Regulation establishes for participating Member States a centralised power of resolution entrusted to the Single Resolution Board (the "**SRB**") and provides for a set of uniform provisions on resolution, fully in line and compatible with the BRRD, directly applicable to participating Member States. The SRB should, in particular, be empowered to perform tasks and exercises powers, which, pursuant to the BRRD are to be performed or exercised by the national resolution authorities, in relation to significant entities or groups, entities or groups directly supervised by the European Central Bank (the "**ECB**") (since 4 November 2014, the Issuer is

directly supervised by the ECB) or cross-border groups. The provisions of the SRM Regulation shall be applicable from 1 January 2016.

The powers set out in the BRRD and the SRM Regulation will impact how credit institutions and investment firms are managed as well as, in certain circumstances, the rights of creditors. In particular, once the BRRD is implemented and the SRM Regulation is applicable, holders of Covered Bonds may be subject to write-down or conversion into equity on any application of the General Bail-In Tool (subject, in the case of covered bonds such as the Covered Bonds, to the limitation outlined above) which may result in such holders losing some or all of their investment. The exercise of any power under the BRRD or the SRM Regulation or any suggestion of such exercise could, therefore, materially adversely affect the rights of Bondholders, the price or value of their investment in any Covered Bonds and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under any Covered Bonds.

***Holders of the Covered Bonds may not declare the Covered Bonds immediately due and payable upon the Issuer filing for bankruptcy***

The bankruptcy of the Issuer, which is an event that is customarily considered an event of default under debt instruments giving rise to an absolute or qualified right on the part of the registered holder to declare such debt instrument immediately due and payable, constitutes the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default under the Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds. However, under the SFH Legal Framework, the opening of bankruptcy proceedings or of conciliation proceedings with respect to the Issuer will not give rise to the right on the part of the holders of the Covered Bonds to declare the Covered Bonds immediately due and payable since, pursuant to the terms of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) mentioned above, all cash flows generated by the assets of the Issuer are allocated as a matter of absolute priority to servicing liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège* as they fall due, in preference to all other claims, whether or not secured or statutorily preferred and, until payment in full of the liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège*, no other creditors may take any action against the assets of the Issuer.

***Limited resources available to the Issuer***

In the absence of any Borrower Event of Default, the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Covered Bonds will depend on the amount of scheduled principal and interest paid by the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement and the timing thereof and/or, as applicable, the amounts received under hedging agreement(s) (if any) and/or the revenue proceeds generated by Permitted Investments, as defined below and/or the available amount under the Share Capital Proceeds Account and/or payments proceeds under Legal Substitution Assets.

Pursuant to the Cash Collateral Agreement, the Issuer will benefit from any Cash Collateral to be provided by the Cash Collateral Provider under the circumstances described under the Cash Collateral Agreement.

Upon the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default and enforcement of the Collateral Security granted by the Collateral Providers, and without prejudice to any other unsecured recourse the Issuer may have under the Secured Liabilities, the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under all the Covered Bonds will depend on the revenue proceeds from the Collateral Security Assets granted by the Collateral Providers which would have been enforced in favour of the Issuer (meaning the amount of principal and interest paid directly to the Issuer by the relevant debtors under the Home Loan Receivables which would have been transferred to the Issuer upon enforcement of such Collateral Security or the price or value of such Home Loan Receivables and related Home Loan Security upon the sale or refinancing thereof by the Issuer) and/or, as applicable the amounts received under hedging agreement(s) (if any), and/or the revenue

proceeds generated by Permitted Investments, and/or the amount of any Cash Collateral provided by the Cash Collateral Provider under the Cash Collateral Agreement, and/or the available amount under the Share Capital Proceeds Account, and/or payments proceeds under Legal Substitution Assets.

If such amounts are not sufficient for the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Covered Bonds, the Issuer will not have any further source of funds available other than the recourse the Issuer has under the Secured Liabilities until such Secured Liabilities are repaid in full.

The occurrence for whatever reason of an Issuer Event of Default will not automatically trigger the cross occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default, and the Issuer will in the absence of a Borrower Event of Default be unable to enforce the Collateral Security in order to cure such Issuer Event of Default. Therefore, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an Issuer Event of Default while no Borrower Event of Default shall have occurred, the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Covered Bonds will continue to depend only on the amount of scheduled principal and interest paid by the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement and the timing thereof and/or, as applicable, the amounts received under the hedging agreement(s) (if any) and/or the revenue proceeds generated by Permitted Investments and/or any Cash Collateral and/or the available amount under the Share Capital Proceeds Account and/or payments proceed under Legal Substitution Assets.

#### ***Restrictions on recourse and enforcement***

Payments due under the Covered Bonds are subject to significant limitations as described in Condition 14 "Limited recourse" under "**Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds**". Furthermore, payment with respect to the Covered Bonds will be subordinated to the full payment of certain sums pursuant to the then applicable Priority Payment Order and recoverable only from and to the extent of the amount of the Available Funds as described in Condition 15 under "**Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds**". No enforcement action under the Covered Bonds may be taken prior to the date which is eighteen (18) months and one (1) calendar day after the earlier of (i) the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be) of the last Series issued by the Issuer under the Programme, or (ii) the date of payment of any sums outstanding and owing under the latest outstanding Covered Bond as described in Condition 14 "Non-petition" under "**Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds**".

#### ***No guarantee on the market value of the Permitted Investments***

Any available funds standing to the credit of the Issuer Accounts (prior to their allocation and distribution) shall be invested by the Administrator in Permitted Investments. The value of the Permitted Investments may fluctuate depending on the financial markets and the Issuer may be exposed to a credit risk in relation to the issuers of such Permitted Investments. None of the Arranger, the Issuer, the Administrator or any other party to the Programme Documents guarantees the market value of the Permitted Investments. None of them shall be liable if the market value of any of the Permitted Investments fluctuates and decreases.

## II. RISKS RELATED TO THE BORROWER

### *Borrower's ability to pay under the Borrower Facility Agreement*

Neither the Issuer, the Borrower nor any other party to the Programme Documents (other than upon certain circumstances, the Cash Collateral Provider and without prejudice to the Collateral Security granted by the Collateral Providers) guarantees or warrants the full and timely payment by the Borrower of any sums of principal or interest payable under the Borrower Advances, being part of the Issuer assets.

Should the Borrower be subject to any applicable insolvency proceedings (including, the procedures of safeguard, moratorium, suspension of payments, controlled management, liquidation or similar insolvency proceedings), this would impair the ability of the Issuer to claim against the Borrower to obtain timely payment of amounts of principal and interest due and payable under the Borrower Advances.

However in such event, the Issuer would be entitled to accelerate the payment of such amounts and then immediately enforce the Collateral Security or the Cash Collateral (including upon and following the commencement of insolvency proceedings against the Cash Collateral Provider and/or the Collateral Providers).

### *Credit rating of the Covered Bonds may be affected by various factors*

In the rating agencies' methodologies, the credit rating of a covered bond program is linked to the credit rating attributed to the issuer's parent. The rating criteria for the Issuer include both the financial health of its parent, Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, as well as the strength of the support which is granted by the entities of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group as Collateral Providers by way of the Collateral Security and various other structural features such as any Cash Collateral that aim to achieve a de-linkage between the rating of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa and the rating of the Covered Bonds. Nevertheless, if the Collateral Security and the other support granted to the Issuer prove insufficient or fail to be granted to the Issuer in accordance with the Programme Documents, decreases in the credit rating of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa may cause a decrease in the credit rating of the Covered Bonds. Furthermore, failure to meet any overcollateralisation requirement required by a Rating Agency may result not only in the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default but also in a downgrade of the rating assigned to the Covered Bonds. If the credit rating of the Covered Bonds were reduced due to these factors, such downgrade may adversely affect the value of the outstanding Covered Bonds, increase the Issuer's cost of borrowing and adversely affect the Issuer's ability to issue new Covered Bonds.

### III. RISKS RELATED TO THE COLLATERAL SECURITY ASSETS

#### *No interpretation by French courts of rules applicable to Collateral Security*

The Home Loan Receivables will be granted as Collateral Security in favour of the Issuer as security to the Secured Liabilities in accordance with Articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) implementing Directive 2002/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 June 2002 on financial collateral arrangements, which has been amended by Directive 2009/44/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 (the "**EU Collateral Directive**").

Although these French laws are in full force and effect, as of the date of this Base Prospectus, holders of the Covered Bonds should note that French courts have not yet had the opportunity to interpret such rules and therefore the manner in which the Collateral Security would be enforced by a French court is uncertain.

#### *Method of establishment and enforceability of the Collateral Security – Notion of control*

The Collateral Security shall not entail any transfer of title with respect to the relevant assets until enforcement. The Collateral Security shall be created and perfected in accordance with Article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). Pursuant to Article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*): "the establishment of such security interests and their enforceability are not subject to any formality."

However, said Article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) further states that such establishment and enforceability "*derive from the transfer of the relevant property and rights, the dispossession of the grantor or their control by the beneficiary or a person acting on his behalf*".

There are no guidelines in the EU Collateral Directive, in Article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), in legal commentaries or in French case law on how to satisfy the "control" requirement in practice and in the context of security over loan receivables such as the security purported to be created over the Home Loan Receivables under the Collateral Security Agreement. However, given that the Collateral Security Agreement will provide that the Issuer will be entitled to control changes to the servicing procedures of the Collateral Providers and will benefit from the following Controlling Rights and Covenants (as described below), this should give to the Issuer a certain level of control over the Collateral Security Assets which should be sufficient for it to represent that it benefits from the "control" required by Article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

Pursuant and subject to the Collateral Security Agreement, each Collateral Provider will appoint Crédit Mutuel Arkéa as agent in order to grant, in the name and on behalf such Collateral Provider, as Collateral Security any Eligible Assets selected by the Collateral Security Agent pursuant to the Collateral Security Agreement (to the extent required to meet the Asset Cover Test) and each Collateral Provider will undertake:

- to maintain the Collateral Security Assets free from any encumbrance or any option to purchase or similar rights, except as contemplated under the Collateral Security Agreement;
- not to transfer, assign, pledge, delegate or in any way encumber any of the Collateral Security Assets other than pursuant to, or as permitted under, the Collateral Security

Agreement and shall not permit that similar restrictions apply which may materially affect the security created hereunder; and

- to perform the servicing of the Collateral Security Assets it has granted in accordance with the Servicing Procedures;
- not to materially alter the Servicing Procedures without the consent of the Issuer, the Administrator, the Issuer Calculation Agent and the Collateral Security Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld);
- for the purpose of satisfying itself whether the Collateral Security Assets remain Eligible Assets or controlling the information contained in the asset reports, to grant (at reasonable times and intervals and upon reasonable notice) the Issuer (or any agent acting on its behalf) with access to each Collateral Provider's premises or to premises where the related asset records are located, in order to inspect or audit such asset records (such right of inspection or audit including taking copies of all or any document or data).

### ***Impact of the hardening period on the Collateral Security***

Article L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) states that the provisions of book VI of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) (pertaining to insolvency proceedings as a matter of French law) shall not impede ("*ne font pas obstacle*") the application of Articles L. 211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). This provision should lead to the conclusion that the rules pertaining to the nullity of acts concluded during the hardening period (*période suspecte*) (as provided for in Articles L. 632-1 and L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*)) will not apply in respect of guarantees governed by Article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

The hardening period (*période suspecte*) is a period of time the duration of which is determined by the bankruptcy judge upon the judgement recognising that the cessation of payments (*cessation des paiements*) of the insolvent company has occurred. The hardening period commences on the date of such judgement and extends for up to eighteen (18) months previous to the date of such judgement.

Given the provisions of the Collateral Directive, it is reasonable to consider that Article L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) will exclude application of Article L. 632-1-6° of French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*), which provides for an automatic nullity of security interest granted during the hardening period to secure past obligations of a debtor and, therefore, that the Collateral Security, which is governed by Articles L. 211-38 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), would not be avoided on the basis of said Article L. 632-1-6° of French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*).

However, it cannot be excluded that Article L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) does not intend to overrule Article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*), which provides for a potential nullity of acts which are onerous (*actes à titre onéreux*) if the counterparty of the debtor was aware, at the time of conclusion of such acts, that the debtor was unable to pay its debts due with its available funds (*en état de cessation des paiements*). Should Article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) be deemed applicable, nullity of the Collateral Security could be sought, if the Issuer was aware, at the time where the Collateral Security was granted (or the subject of an addition or a substitution), that the Collateral Provider was unable to pay its debt due with its available funds (*en état de cessation des paiements*). However, within the French legal framework applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*, Article L. 513-31 of the French

Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) provides that the provisions of Article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) are not applicable to contracts concluded by a *société de financement de l'habitat*, or to legal transactions made by or in favour of *société de financement de l'habitat*, as far as such contracts or transactions are directly related to the transactions referred to in Articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

***No prior notification to debtors under the Home Loan Receivables granted as Collateral Security***

The Collateral Security Agreement will provide that the Home Loan Receivables will be granted as Collateral Security without notification or information of the underlying debtors of the Home Loans.

Such debtors will only be notified if and when the relevant Collateral Security is enforced following the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default and then title to the Home Loan Receivables and related Home Loan Security has been transferred to the Issuer. Notification of such debtors will only be effected once, following such Borrower Event of Default, the relevant Collateral Security has been enforced. As long as no such notification has taken place, any payments made by any debtor under the relevant Home Loan Receivables will continue to be validly made by such debtors to the relevant Collateral Provider, even though title to such Home Loan Receivables would have been validly transferred to the Issuer upon enforcement of the relevant Collateral Security.

There is no guarantee that notification to the debtors under the relevant Home Loans will be made at the times mandated and there can be no guarantee or assurance as to the ability of the Issuer to obtain effective direct payment from the debtors under the relevant Home Loans in a sufficiently timely manner, all of which may affect payments under the Covered Bonds. In such circumstances, a shortfall in distributions of interest or repayment of principal to Bondholders may result.

Until notification to the debtors has been given informing them that insolvency proceedings have been opened against the Collateral Providers, a statutory stay of execution under mandatory rules of French insolvency law will prevent the Issuer from taking recourse against the Collateral Providers for repayment of collections received by the Collateral Providers under the relevant Home Loans which are commingled with other funds of the Collateral Providers.

***Set-off by debtors***

Set-off under French law can operate by statute (*compensation légale*) or be agreed by contract (*compensation contractuelle*) or be ordered by court (*compensation judiciaire*). Set-off may also be invoked if claims are deemed mutual or inter-related (*dettes connexes*).

Statutory set-off operates as of right between two reciprocal debts (*dettes réciproques*) provided that such debts are, at the same time, fungible (*fongibles*), certain (*certaines*), liquid (*liquides*) as well as due and payable (*exigibles*). A contract or a court may expand statutory set-off possibilities where, with respect to two reciprocal and fungible debts, such debts are not at the same time certain, liquid and due and payable. A set off between debts which are deemed mutual by contract or on an economic standpoint is available as of right.

Since no provision under the Home Loan agreements expressly allows a debtor to expand statutory set-off possibilities nor expressly provides for a mutuality (*connexité*) between claims owed by a debtor to a Collateral Provider and claims that such debtor may have against such Collateral Provider under other contracts, such as a bank account or a deposit contract, etc. but, at the same time, no provision under the Home Loan agreements expressly provides for a



waiver of set-off, a debtor under a Home Loan is entitled to invoke either (i) a statutory or a judicial set-off, or (ii) a set-off based on a mutuality of claims (*connexité*) should such mutuality be provided for by another contract than the Home Loan agreement or the global economic relationship which would exist between a debtor under a Home Loan and a Collateral Provider.

However, a set off such as referred to in (i) or (ii) above may become a risk for the Issuer under the sole circumstances where the Home Loan Receivables would have been transferred to the Issuer following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default.

Following such transfer and as long as the debtors under the Home Loans would have not been notified of such transfer, the debtors would be entitled to invoke statutory and judicial set-off as if no transfer had taken place. After notification of the transfer, a debtor under a Home Loan would still be entitled to invoke statutory set-off against the Issuer if prior to the notification of the transfer, the above mentioned conditions for statutory set-off were satisfied.

A set off between inter-related debts (*dettes connexes*) is available as of right. Inter-related debts (*dettes connexes*) mainly result from economic inter-relationship. In this latter case, mutuality of claims will be determined on a case by case basis, depending on the factual circumstances then existing. The most likely circumstances where set off would have to be considered are when counterclaims resulting from a current account relationship will allow a debtor to set off such counterclaims against sums due under a Home Loan. In this situation however, French case law stated that there was no mutuality of claims, notwithstanding that the installment under the home loan was to be paid by way of direct debit from the funds standing to the credit of the relevant current account since the parties did not intend to inter relate their current account relationship and the lending transaction on an economical standpoint.

### ***Disproportionate guarantee***

Pursuant to article L. 650-1 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*), a creditor may be held liable towards a bankrupt debtor if the credit transferred by it to such debtor entailed a damage and the security interest securing such credit is disproportionate (*disproportionné*) compared to that credit. In such case, such security interest may be void or reduced by the judge.

However, there is only few French case law decisions interpreting and implementing the provisions of article L. 650-1 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) and accordingly, there is an uncertainty as to whether the provisions of article L. 650-1 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) would apply to the Collateral Security. Moreover, article L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) expressly provides that the provisions of book VI of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) shall not impede (*ne font pas obstacle*) the application of Articles L. 211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

### ***Maintenance of value of the Collateral Security prior to or following enforcement thereof***

If the collateral value of the Home Loan Receivables granted as Collateral Security in favour of the Issuer pursuant to the Collateral Security Agreement has not been maintained in accordance with the terms of the Asset Cover Test or the Amortisation Test or the other provisions of the Programme Documents, the value of the relevant Collateral Security Assets or any part thereof (both before and after the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default) or the price or value of such Home Loan Receivables and related Home Loan Security upon the sale or refinancing thereof by the Issuer may be affected.

The value of the properties securing the Home Loans may decrease as a result of any number of factors, including the national or international economic climate, regional economic or housing

conditions, changes in tax laws, mortgage interest rates, inflation, the availability of financing, yields on alternative investments, increasing utility costs and other day-to-day expenses, political developments and government policies. In addition, as the properties securing the Home Loans are predominantly located in France, the value of such properties may therefore decline in the event of a general downturn in the value of property in France.

In addition, with respect to any sale or refinancing of the Home Loan Receivables granted as Collateral Security and the related Home Loan Security to third parties, the Issuer will not be permitted to give warranties or indemnities as to those assets. There is no assurance that representations or warranties previously given by the Collateral Providers with respect to such assets pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Security Agreement may benefit a third party purchaser of such assets upon sale or refinancing thereof by the Issuer. Accordingly, there is a risk that the price or value of such assets upon the sale or refinancing thereof by the Issuer be adversely affected by the lack of representations and warranties which in turn could adversely affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments when due under the relevant Series of Covered Bonds.

The materialisation of any of the foregoing factors could adversely affect the Issuer's business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, and may result in the Issuer having insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Covered Bonds.

#### **IV. RISK RELATED TO THE HOME LOANS AND RELATED HOME LOAN SECURITY**

##### ***Debtors' ability to pay under the Home Loans***

The debtors under the Home Loans are individuals having borrowed under the Home Loans in order to finance the acquisition of real estate property.

If following enforcement of the Collateral Security, the Issuer does not receive the full amount due from the debtors in respect of such Home Loans, this may affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Covered Bonds.

The Issuer may therefore be exposed to the occurrence of credit risk in relation to the debtors under the Home Loans.

None of the Borrower, the Collateral Providers, the Issuer or any other party to the Programme Documents does guarantee or warrant full and timely payment by the debtors under the Home Loans of any sums payable under such Home Loans.

The ability of a debtor under the Home Loans to make timely payment of amounts due under such Home Loans will mainly depend on his assets and his liabilities as well as his ability to generate sufficient income to make payments under the relevant Home Loans. His ability to generate income may be adversely affected by a large number of factors, some of which (i) relate specifically to the debtor himself (including but not limited to his age and health, employment situation, family situation, creditworthiness or expropriation) or (ii) are more general in nature (such as changes in governmental regulations, fiscal policy, etc.).

Furthermore, the debtors under the Home Loans may benefit from the favourable legal and statutory provisions of the French Consumer Code (*Code de la consommation*), pursuant to which any individual may, under certain circumstances, and subject to certain conditions, request and obtain from the competent court a grace period, a reduction of the amount of all and any of its indebtedness and any interest relating thereto and, as the case may be, (pursuant to (i)

law No. 98-657 dated 29 July 1998, as amended, and (ii) law No. 2003-710 dated 1<sup>st</sup> August 2003) a full or partial extinguishment of its indebtedness against a credit institution.

### ***No independent investigation – representations and warranties***

None of the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealer(s), the Administrator or any other party to any Programme Document has undertaken or will undertake any investigations, searches or other due diligence regarding the Home Loans, the related Home Loan Security or as to the status and/or the creditworthiness of the debtors under the Home Loans. Each of them has relied solely on the representations and warranties given by the Collateral Providers under the Collateral Security Agreement.

If any breach of eligibility criteria relating to any Home Loan is material and (if capable of remedy) is not remedied, the Collateral Providers shall be required under the Collateral Security Agreement to provide sufficient eligible Home Loan Receivables in order to maintain compliance with the Asset Cover Test.

Failure to maintain compliance with the Asset Cover Test and/or Minimum Overcollateralisation Ratio may result in the Issuer having insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Covered Bonds.

### ***Limited description of the Home Loans***

The Bondholders will not receive detailed statistics or information in relation to the Home Loans or to the Collateral Security Assets, because it is expected that the constitution of the security over the Collateral Security Assets may constantly change due to, for instance, the Collateral Providers granting security over additional and/or new Collateral Security Assets or new Collateral Providers acceding to the Programme. However, each Eligible Home Loan Receivables will be required to meet the applicable eligibility criteria and the provisions of the SFH Legal framework.

### ***Prepayment***

The rate of prepayment of Home Loans is influenced by a wide variety of economic, social and other factors, including prevailing market interest rates, changes in tax laws (including but not limited to amendments to mortgage interest tax deductibility), local and regional economic conditions and changes in debtor's behaviour (including but not limited to home-owner mobility). No guarantee can be given as to the level of prepayment that the Home Loans may experience, and variation in the rate of prepayments of principal on the Home Loans may affect the ability of the Issuer to realise sufficient funds to make payments under the Covered Bonds upon the service of a Borrower Enforcement Notice and then transfer of title to the Home Loans and Home Loan Security in favour of the Issuer.

### ***Changes to the lending criteria of the Collateral Providers***

Each of the Home Loans originated by the Collateral Providers will have been originated in accordance with its lending criteria at the time of origination. It is expected that each Collateral Provider's lending criteria will generally consider type of financed property, term of loan, age of applicant, the loan-to-value ratio, status of applicants and credit history. One of the Home Loans Eligibility Criteria requires that, prior to the date upon which the Home Loan has been made available to the borrower thereof, all lending criteria and preconditions as applied by the originator of the Home Loan pursuant to its customary lending procedures were satisfied. Each of the Collateral Providers retains the right to revise its lending criteria from time to time. If the lending criteria change in a manner that affects the creditworthiness of the Home Loans, that may lead to increased defaults by borrowers thereof and may affect the realisable value of the

Collateral Security Assets or part thereof, and the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Covered Bonds upon the service of a Borrower Enforcement Notice and then transfer of title to the Home Loan Receivables and Home Loan Security in favour of the Issuer.

### ***Foreclosing on real property granted as security under French law governed Mortgages***

French legal procedures to be followed in relation to the enforcement of Mortgages governed by French law and related expenses may affect the Issuer's ability to liquidate the properties secured under such mortgages efficiently and in a timely manner.

### ***Mortgage and lender's privilege***

Pursuant to Articles 2393 *et seq.* of the French Civil Code (*Code Civil*), a mortgage is a security in rem that can be enforced by the beneficiary (the mortgagee) in case of default by the promisor (the mortgagor). Pursuant to Article 2374 of the French Civil Code (*Code Civil*), the lender's privilege (*privilège du prêteur de deniers*) is a lien that can also be enforced by the beneficiary in case of default by the promisor.

A mortgage has two main implications for the ability of the beneficiary to recover upon the promisor's default: (i) a preferential right on the sale of the property, known as *droit de préférence*, and (ii) the lender's right to follow property, known as *droit de suite*.

Pursuant to *droit de préférence*, the beneficiary of a mortgage or a lender's privilege will rank, with respect to sale proceeds, in the order of priority of registration of privileges and mortgages encumbering such property.

Pursuant to *droit de suite*, secured creditors will continue to benefit from the lender's privilege or mortgage, even if the property is transferred by the debtor to a third party without the lenders' consent. If the secured creditor wishes to exercise this right, an order to pay must be served on the debtor by a bailiff and notice must be served on the third party to whom the relevant secured property was transferred (*tiers détenteur de l'immeuble hypothéqué*) with a view to requiring the latter either to pay the debt secured over the property or to surrender the property at an auction.

The exercise of the *droit de suite* is often frozen due to an "advanced clearing" of the privileges and mortgages granted over the relevant property (*purge des privilèges et hypothèques*). If the debtor and all secured creditors agree, in accordance with Article 2475 of the French Civil Code (*Code Civil*), for sale proceeds to be allocated to them, the secured creditors exercise their preferential rights over the sale proceeds, the payment of which will discharge all privileges and mortgages granted over the property (*purge amiable*).

### ***Foreclosure***

Most of the rules on enforcement proceedings have recently been codified in a new code entered into force on 1<sup>st</sup> June 2012<sup>21</sup>. Rules regarding foreclosure can be found under Articles L.311-1 *et seq.* and R. 321-1 *et seq.* of the French Code of Civil Enforcement Procedures (*Code des procédures civiles d'exécution*).

Specific rules are provided for lender's privileges and mortgages registered in the French departments of Haut-Rhin, Bas-Rhin and Moselle. These specific rules do not substantially change the outline of the procedures set out below.

Foreclosure on property located in France by secured creditors may require the sale of the property at a public auction if the sale cannot be made voluntarily by the debtor (*conversion en*

<sup>21</sup> Decree no. 2012-783 of 30 May 2012 and order no. 2011-1895 of 19 December 2011 on the legislative section of the French Code of Civil Enforcement Procedures (*Code des procédures civiles d'exécution*).

*vente volontaire* or *à l'amiable*). The foreclosure procedure may take up to one and a half (1.5) years in normal circumstances.

Pursuant to Article R. 321-1 *et seq.* of the French Code of Civil Enforcement Procedures (*Code des procédures civiles d'exécution*), the first step in the foreclosure procedure consists in delivering a foreclosure notice to the debtor by a bailiff or process server (*commandement de saisie immobilière*). This notice is filed at the French Land and Charges Registry (known since 1<sup>st</sup> January 2013 as the *fichier immobilier*) having jurisdiction in the district where the real property is located.

The next step is to instruct a local lawyer to prepare the terms of the sale of the property at auction, including the reserve price of the relevant real property (such instruction is not mandatory in the departments of Haut-Rhin, Bas-Rhin and Moselle).

Finally, a number of legal notices must be given prior to the sale. The debtor may file objections against such foreclosure (including the reserve price), the validity of which will be decided by a competent court. If no bid is made at the public auction, and provided there is only one (1) foreclosing creditor, such foreclosing creditor is declared the highest bidder and is thus obliged to purchase the property at the reserve price specified in the terms of the sale.

If no agreement is reached (for instance if the sale price of the property is substantially below the amount of the secured debt), the third party will still be entitled to offer to pay the sale price to the secured creditors in order to clear all privileges and mortgages granted over the relevant property (*purge judiciaire*, Articles 2478 *et seq.* of the French Civil Code (*Code Civil*)). Secured creditors may refuse this offer if they believe that the sale price has been underestimated by the debtor and the third party. In this case, an auction will be ordered with a minimum bid corresponding to the price offered by the relevant third party to the secured creditor, plus ten per cent (10%).

The Issuer's ability to liquidate the properties secured under the Home Loans efficiently and in a timely manner, and in turn to make payments when due on the Covered Bonds, may be adversely affected by the legal procedures described above.

### ***Insolvency proceedings***

Furthermore, the Issuer's ability to liquidate the properties secured under the Home Loans efficiently and in a timely manner, and in turn to make payments when due on the Covered Bonds, may be adversely affected by the initiation of insolvency proceedings, which would result in a stay of proceedings against the mortgagor, including foreclosure. Such insolvency proceedings would result in further delay for the mortgagee.

The Issuer's ability to liquidate the properties secured under the Home Loans efficiently and in a timely manner may be adversely affected by indebtedness of physical persons. If those persons have initiated proceedings with the household debt commission (*dépôt de dossier devant la commission de surendettement*), the foreclosure procedure may be suspended pursuant to Articles R.322-15 to R.322-19 of the French Code of Civil Enforcement Procedures (*Code des procédures civiles d'exécution*). Such insolvency proceedings would result in further delay for the mortgagee.

### ***Enforcement of Home Loan Guarantees***

If following enforcement of the Collateral Security in favour of the Issuer and notification of the debtors under the Home Loans and then enforcement of its rights by the Issuer under the relevant Home Loan Guarantees against the guarantor, the latter does not pay in whole or in part any amounts due under the relevant Home Loan Guarantee for whatever reason or does not pay such amounts in a timely manner, this may affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Covered Bonds.

## V. RISKS RELATING TO THE OPERATIONS OF THE ISSUER

### *Interest and currency risks*

According to article 12 of the Regulation (*réglement*) no. 99-10 dated 9 July 1999, as amended, issued by the *Comité de la Réglementation Bancaire et Financière* (Banking and Financial Regulation Committee), the Issuer shall dispose of a system for measuring overall interest rate risks under the conditions set forth in article 28 of the Regulation 97-02 notwithstanding the provisions of article 29 of the same Regulation. The level of rate and maturity matching between the assets and the liabilities of the Issuer shall be verified by the Specific Controller.

Each Borrower Advance granted by the Issuer to the benefit of the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement shall be made available in the same Specified Currency and according to the same interest conditions to those applicable to the Covered Bonds funding such Borrower Advance. As a consequence, as long as a Borrower Event of Default has not occurred, the Issuer shall not be exposed to any currency and interest risk regarding the Borrower Advances and the Covered Bonds.

There is no assurance that the Home Loan Receivables that are part of the Collateral Security bear interest by way of the same conditions as those of the Covered Bonds and are denominated in the same currency as the Covered Bonds. Upon the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default and the enforcement of the Collateral Security, Home Loan Receivables and related Home Loans Security will be transferred to the Issuer. In order to hedge any interest rate or currency risk, the Issuer shall enter into any hedging agreement(s) or put in place any other coverage mechanism(s) such as without limitation, overcollateralisation, cash reserve, or selection rules for the Home Loan Receivables. On the date of this Base Prospectus, potential interest risk is covered by an overcollateralisation between the Collateral Security Assets and the Covered Bonds.

### *Liquidity risk*

The Issuer is legally bound to ensure at any time adequate coverage of its liquidity needs for a 180 days period by any of the assets set in Article R. 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (see section "**Summary of the SFH Legal Framework - Liquidity needs coverage**"). Pursuant to Article R. 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the assessment of the Issuer's liquidity needs must be made by taking into account expected principal and interests inflows due to the Issuer under the Collateral Security Assets and net flows under hedging agreement(s) (if any).

Any such liquidity needs must be covered by the Issuer with eligible Legal Substitution Assets or with assets that are eligible as collateral to the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the Banque de France in accordance with the monetary policy and intra-day credit operations rules of the Eurosystem. The Issuer may also benefit from additional contractual undertakings, such as, at the date of this Base Prospectus, an obligation of the Cash Collateral Provider to fund a Cash Collateral into the credit of the Cash Collateral Account in the conditions described in sections "**Material Contracts**", "**Asset Monitoring - The Legal Liquidity Reserve**" and "**Asset Monitoring - The Pre-Maturity Test**".

In any case, if the Issuer is not able to cover its liquidity needs with any of the tools and instruments legally and contractually available to it, the Issuer would still be allowed to subscribe for its own *obligations de financement de l'habitat*, within the limit of ten (10) per cent. of the total outstanding amount (*encours total*) of the resources benefiting from the Privilège as at the date of their subscription, for the sole purpose of granting them as collateral to credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the Banque de France in accordance with the

provisions of article L. 513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (see section "**Summary of the SFH Legal Framework - Subscription by the société de financement de l'habitat of its own obligations de financement de l'habitat as eligible collateral with the Banque de France**").

***Operational risk involving the information systems***

The Issuer having no human resources, its technical administration has been subcontracted to its parent, Crédit Mutuel Arkéa. The security of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group's information systems is managed within Crédit Mutuel Arkéa. A security policy has been defined, including directives and operating procedures broken down by risk sector: physical security, security of system access control, security of data bases and applications and security of continued operations.

**VI. RISKS RELATED TO COVERED BONDS GENERALLY**

***The Covered Bonds may not be a suitable investment for all investors***

Each prospective investor in the Covered Bonds must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each prospective investor should:

- (a) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Covered Bonds, the merits and risks of investing in the relevant Covered Bonds and the information contained in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement to this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the relevant Covered Bonds and the impact the relevant Covered Bonds will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (c) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Covered Bonds, including where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the prospective investor's currency;
- (d) understand thoroughly the terms of the relevant Covered Bonds and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets;
- (e) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks; and
- (f) ensure that, in terms of any legislation or regulatory regime applicable to such investor, what restrictions (if any) there are on its ability to invest in Covered Bonds generally and in any particular type of Covered Bonds.

Some Covered Bonds are complex financial instruments and such instruments may be purchased as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A prospective investor should not invest in Covered Bonds which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Covered Bonds will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of such Covered Bonds and the impact this investment will have on the prospective investor's overall investment portfolio.

### ***Modification of the Conditions***

Subject to the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, the Bondholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interest in a *Masse*, as defined in Condition 12, and a General Meeting can be held. The Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds permit in certain cases defined majorities to bind all Bondholders including Bondholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant General Meeting and Bondholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority. The General Meeting may deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, as more fully described in Condition 12.

### ***Change of law***

The Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds are based on French law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change in French law or administrative practice after the date of this Base Prospectus.

### ***Taxation***

Prospective purchasers and sellers of the Covered Bonds should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Covered Bonds are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for financial instruments such as the Covered Bonds. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon the tax summary contained in this Base Prospectus but to ask for their own tax adviser's advice on their individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, holding, sale and redemption of the Covered Bonds. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the prospective investor. This investment consideration has to be read in connection with the taxation sections of this Base Prospectus and the additional tax sections, if any, contained in the relevant supplement to the Base Prospectus.

### ***EU Savings Directive***

Under Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the "**Savings Directive**"), Member States are required to provide to the tax authorities of other Member States details of certain payments of interest or similar income paid or secured by a person established in a Member State to or for the benefit of an individual resident in another Member State or certain limited types of entities established in another Member State.

On 24 March 2014, the Council of the European Union adopted a Council Directive 2014/48/EU amending and broadening the scope of the requirements described above. Member States are required to apply these new requirements from 1 January 2017. The changes will expand the range of payments covered by the Savings Directive, in particular to include additional types of income payable on securities. The Directive will also expand the circumstances in which payments that indirectly benefit an individual resident in a Member State must be reported. This approach will apply to payments made to, or secured for, persons, entities or legal arrangements (including trusts) where certain conditions are satisfied, and may in some cases apply where the person, entity or arrangement is established or effectively managed outside of the European Union.

For a transitional period, Austria is required (unless during that period it elects otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments. The withholding tax rate is currently 35%.



The end of the transitional period is dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries. A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

If a payment were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any paying agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Covered Bond as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax.

The Issuer is required to maintain a paying agent in a Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Savings Directive.

Prospective investors should rely on their own analysis of the terms of the Savings Directive and should consult appropriate legal or taxation professionals.

### ***The proposed financial transactions tax (FTT)***

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**Participating Member States**").

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Covered Bonds (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the Participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a Participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a Participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a Participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a Participating Member State.

A joint statement issued on 27 January 2015 by ten (10) of the eleven (11) Participating Member States indicated the Participating Member States' intention to implement the FTT no later than 1 January 2016 with the widest possible base and low rates.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the Participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Covered Bonds are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

### ***U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) Withholding risk***

While the Covered Bonds are held within Euroclear, Euroclear France or Clearstream, Luxembourg (together, the "**ICSDs**"), in all but the most remote circumstances, it is not expected that FATCA (as defined in "Taxation – Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act") will affect the amount of any payment received by the ICSDs (see "**Taxation - Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act**" below). However, FATCA may affect payments made to custodians or intermediaries in the subsequent payment chain leading to the ultimate investor if any such custodian or intermediary generally is unable to receive payments free of FATCA withholding.

It also may affect payment to any ultimate investor that is a financial institution that is not entitled to receive payments free of withholding under FATCA, or an ultimate investor that fails to provide its broker (or other custodian or intermediary from which it receives payment) with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for the payments to be made free of FATCA withholding. Investors should choose the custodians or intermediaries with care (to ensure each is compliant with FATCA or other laws or agreements related to FATCA) and provide each custodian or intermediary with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for such custodian or intermediary to make a payment free of FATCA withholding. Investors should consult their own tax adviser to obtain a more detailed explanation of FATCA and how FATCA may affect them. The Issuer's obligations under the Covered Bonds are discharged once it has made payment to, or to the order of, the common depositary ICSDs and the Issuer has therefore no responsibility for any amount thereafter transmitted through the clearing systems and custodians or intermediaries. Further, foreign financial institutions in a jurisdiction which has entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the United States (an "IGA") are generally not expected to be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) from payments that they make

### ***Rating of the Covered Bonds and Rating Affirmation***

The rating assigned to the Covered Bonds by the Rating Agency is based on the *Privilège*, the Collateral Security, the Home Loans and Home Loan Security, the Cash Collateral and the other relevant structural and credit enhancement features provided for under the Programme Documents, including, among other things, the short-term and/or long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt rating of the parties to the Programme Documents, and reflects only the views of the Rating Agency. The rating addresses the likelihood of full and timely receipt by any of the relevant Bondholders of interest on the Covered Bonds and the likelihood of receipt by any of the relevant Bondholders of principal of the Covered Bonds by the relevant Final Maturity Date. There is no assurance that any such rating will continue for any period of time or that it will not be reviewed, revised, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the Rating Agency as a result of changes in or unavailability of information or if, in the judgement of the Rating Agency, circumstances so warrant.

A qualification, downgrade or withdrawal of the rating mentioned above may impact upon both the value of the Covered Bonds or their marketability in secondary market transactions.

The Rating Agency will be notified of the exercise of certain discretions exercised by or on behalf of the Issuer under the Programme Documents. However, the Rating Agency is under no obligation to revert to the Issuer (or any of its agents) regarding the impact of the exercise of such discretion on the rating of the Covered Bonds and any decision as to whether or not to confirm, downgrade, withdraw or qualify the rating of all classes or any class of Covered Bonds based on such notification may be made at the sole discretion of the Rating Agency at any time, including after the relevant action has been taken.

Agencies other than the Rating Agency could seek to rate the Covered Bonds and if such unsolicited rating are lower than the comparable rating assigned to the Covered Bonds by the Rating Agency, those unsolicited rating could have an adverse effect on the value and the marketability of the Covered Bonds. For the avoidance of doubt and unless the context otherwise requires, any references to "ratings" or "rating" in this Base Prospectus are to rating assigned by the specified Rating Agency only.

### ***Implementation of Basel II and Basel III Risk-Weighted Asset Framework***

In June 1999, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the "**Basel Committee**") issued proposals for the reform of the 1988 Basel Capital Accord and proposed a new capital adequacy

framework which would place enhanced emphasis on risk sensitivity and market discipline. On 26 June 2004, the Basel Committee published a new Capital Accord under the title "Basel II International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards: a Revised Framework" ("**Basel II**"), an updated version of which was published in November 2005. Basel II was implemented under EU legislation by virtue of directives No. 2006/48 and No. 2006/49 (the "**Capital Requirements Directives**" as amended from time to time) both dated 14 June 2006. In France, the provisions of the Capital Requirements Directives providing for a new solvency ratio were implemented under the *arrêtés* dated 20 February 2007 and the *ordonnance* No. 2007-571 dated 19 April 2007 relating to the credit institutions, the investment firms and *sociétés de crédit foncier*. Please note also that the *arrêté* dated 25 August 2010 transposing the Capital Requirements Directives, which came into effect on 31 December 2010, amended the French prudential control requirements applicable to credit institutions and investment firms.

On 17 December 2009, the Basel Committee published for consultation a package of proposals for new capital and liquidity requirements intended to reinforce capital standards and to establish minimum liquidity standards for credit institutions. On 16 December 2010 and 13 January 2011, the Basel Committee has approved significant changes to Basel II ("**Basel III**"), including new capital and liquidity standards for credit institutions.

In particular, the changes introduced by Basel III refer to, amongst other things:

- a complete review of the capital standards;
- the introduction of a leverage ratio; and
- the introduction of short-term and longer-term standards for funding liquidity (referred to as the "*Liquidity Coverage Ratio*" and the "*Net Stable Funding Ratio*").

The European authorities have indicated that they support the work of the Basel Committee on the approved changes in general. The European Parliament and the Council of the European Union implemented those changes by virtue of directive. 2013/36/EU (the "**CRD IV**") and the capital requirement regulation No 575/2013 (the "**Capital Requirement Regulation**" or "**CRR**") both dated 26 June 2013. Those measures are expected to be implemented by relevant authorities or applied starting from 1 January 2014 with full implementation on 1 January 2019.

The CRD IV and the CRR have been implemented under French law notably by the banking law No 2013-672 dated 26 July 2013 regarding the separation and regulation of banking activities (*loi de separation et regulation des activités bancaires*), the *ordonnance* No 2014-158 dated 20 February 2014 (*Ordonnance portant diverses dispositions d'adaptation de la législation au droit de l'Union européenne en matière financière*) and several *décrets* and *arrêtés* dated 3 novembre 2014.

The implementation of Basel II and Basel III has and will continue to bring about a number of substantial changes to the current capital requirements, prudential oversight and risk-management systems, including those of the Issuer. The direction and the magnitude of the impact of Basel II and Base III will depend on the particular asset structure of each bank and its precise impact on the Issuer cannot be quantified with certainty at this time. The Issuer may operate its business in ways that are less profitable than its present operation in complying with the new guidelines resulting from the transposition of the CRD IV and the application of CRR.

In addition, the implementation of Basel II and Base III could affect the risk weighting of the Covered Bonds in respect of certain investors to the extent that those investors are subject to the new guidelines resulting from the implementation of the CRD IV and the application of CRR. Accordingly, recipients of this Base Prospectus should consult their own advisers as to the

consequences and effects the implementation of the CRD IV and the application of CRR could have on them.

***Certain decisions of Bondholders taken at Programme level***

Any resolution to direct the Representative to serve an Issuer Enforcement Notice, and any direction to the Representative to take any action as provided under this Base Prospectus must be passed at a single meeting of the Bondholders of a single Series then outstanding and can not be decided upon at a meeting of the Bondholders of all Series. Any resolution to direct the Representative to serve an Issuer Enforcement Notice will be effective for all the Bondholders, including the Bondholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and the Bondholders who voted in a manner contrary.

**VII. RISKS RELATED TO THE STRUCTURE OF A PARTICULAR ISSUE OF COVERED BONDS**

Covered Bonds issued under the Programme will either be fungible with an existing Series (other than the German law Covered Bonds which will be issued in materialised registered form) or have different terms to an existing Series (in which case they will constitute a new Series). All Covered Bonds issued from time to time will rank *pari passu* with each other in all respects.

A wide range of Covered Bonds may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Covered Bonds may have features which contain particular risks for prospective investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features.

***Covered Bonds subject to optional redemption by the Issuer***

An optional redemption feature of Covered Bonds is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Covered Bonds, the market value of such Covered Bonds generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer will redeem Covered Bonds when it appears that the Borrower is about to redeem the corresponding Borrower Advance(s) and the Borrower may be expected to redeem such corresponding Borrower Advance(s) when the general cost of borrowing of the Borrower is lower than the interest rate on such Borrower Advance(s). At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Covered Bonds being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Prospective investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

***Soft Bullet Covered Bonds may be redeemed after their initial maturity date***

The Final Maturity Date of the Soft Bullet Covered Bonds may be extended automatically up to and including the Extended Final Maturity Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). The payment of the Final Redemption Amount may be automatically deferred and shall become due and payable on the Extended Final Maturity Date if so specified in the relevant Final Terms. Interest will continue to accrue on any unpaid amount during such extended period and be payable on each Interest Payment Date and on the Extended Final Maturity Date in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

### ***Fixed Rate Covered Bonds***

Investment in Covered Bonds which bear interest at a fixed rate involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Tranche of Covered Bonds.

### ***Floating Rate Covered Bonds***

Investment in Covered Bonds which bear interest at a floating rate comprises (i) a reference rate and (ii) a margin to be added or subtracted, as the case may be, from such base rate. Typically, the relevant margin will not change throughout the life of the Covered Bonds but there will be a periodic adjustment (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) of the reference rate (e.g., every three months or six months) which itself will change in accordance with general market conditions. Accordingly, the market value of floating rate Covered Bonds may be volatile if changes, particularly short term changes, to market interest rates evidenced by the relevant reference rate can only be reflected in the interest rate of these Covered Bonds upon the next periodic adjustment of the relevant reference rate.

### ***Zero Coupon Covered Bonds***

Changes in market interest rates have a substantially stronger impact on the prices of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds than on the prices of ordinary Covered Bonds because the discounted issue prices are substantially below par. If market interest rates increase, Zero Coupon Covered Bonds can suffer higher price losses than other Covered Bonds having the same maturity and credit rating. Due to their leverage effect, Zero Coupon Covered Bonds are a type of investment associated with a particularly high price risk.

### ***Inverse Floating Rate Covered Bonds***

Inverse Floating Rate Covered Bonds have an interest rate equal to a fixed rate minus a rate based upon a reference rate. The market values of such Covered Bonds typically are more volatile than market values of other conventional floating rate debt securities based on the same reference rate (and with otherwise comparable terms). Inverse Floating Rate Covered Bonds are more volatile because an increase in the reference rate not only decreases the interest rate of the Covered Bonds, but may also reflect an increase in prevailing interest rates, which further adversely affects the market value of these Covered Bonds.

### ***Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds***

Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds may bear interest at a rate that the Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of such Covered Bonds since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Covered Bonds tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Covered Bonds. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Covered Bonds.

### ***Covered Bonds issued at a substantial discount or premium***

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the

securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

### ***Forecasts and estimates***

Estimates of the weighted average lives of the Covered Bonds contained in this Base Prospectus, together with any other projections, forecasts and estimates in this Base Prospectus are forward-looking statements. Such projections are speculative in nature and it can be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the projections will not prove to be wholly correct or will vary from actual results. Consequently, the actual results might differ from the projections and such differences might be significant.

## **VIII. RISKS RELATED TO THE MARKET GENERALLY**

### ***Market value of the Covered Bonds***

The market value of the Covered Bonds will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and a number of additional factors, including, but not limited to, the market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the maturity date.

### ***The secondary market generally***

French law Covered Bonds may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be liquid. German law Covered Bonds will not be admitted to trading on any stock exchange or any other market and a secondary market will probably not develop through other means. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Covered Bonds easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Covered Bonds that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Covered Bonds generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have an adverse effect on the market value of Covered Bonds.

In addition, Bondholders should be aware of the prevailing and widely reported global credit market conditions (which continue at the date of this Base Prospectus), whereby there is a general lack of liquidity in the secondary market for instruments similar to the Covered Bonds. Such lack of liquidity may result in investors suffering losses on the Covered Bonds in secondary resales even if there is no decline in the credit strength of the Issuer or the performance of the Collateral Security Assets. The Issuer cannot predict when these circumstances will change and if and when they do whether there will be a more liquid market for the Covered Bonds and instruments similar to the Covered Bonds at that time.

### ***Exchange rate risks and exchange controls***

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Covered Bonds in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Covered Bonds, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on

the Covered Bonds and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Covered Bonds.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

***Interest rate risks***

Investment in Fixed Rate Covered Bonds involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Covered Bonds.

***Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments***

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each prospective investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Covered Bonds are legal investments for it, (2) Covered Bonds can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Covered Bonds. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Covered Bonds under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

*Words and expressions defined in the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds" below shall have the same meanings in this general description. Unless otherwise specified, the expression "Covered Bonds" shall include the French law Covered Bonds and the German law Covered Bonds to the extent permitted by the terms and conditions applicable to the French law Covered Bonds and the German law Covered Bonds, as applicable.*

### 1. THE PARTIES UNDER THE PROGRAMME

<b>Issuer:</b>	Arkéa Home Loans SFH, a limited liability company ( <i>société anonyme</i> ) incorporated under French law and duly licensed French specialised credit institution ( <i>établissement de crédit spécialisé</i> ) with the status of <i>société de financement de l'habitat</i> (see section " <b>The Issuer</b> ").
<b>Arranger:</b>	Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.
<b>Administrator, Borrower, Issuer Accounts Bank, Issuer Calculation Agent, Collateral Security Agent, Cash Collateral Provider:</b>	Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.
<b>Collateral Providers:</b>	Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, the Crédit Mutuel Entities and any Other Entity.
<b>Dealer(s):</b>	Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.  The Issuer may from time to time terminate the appointment of any Dealer under the Programme or appoint additional dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme. References in this Base Prospectus to " <b>Permanent Dealer(s)</b> " are to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa as Dealer and to any such additional persons that are appointed as dealers in respect of the whole Programme (and whose appointment has not been terminated) and references to " <b>Dealer(s)</b> " are to all Permanent Dealers and any such persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.
<b>Fiscal Agent, Principal Paying Agent, Paris Paying Agent and Calculation Agent in respect of the French law Covered Bonds:</b>	BNP Paribas Securities Services.
<b>Luxembourg Listing Agent in respect of the French law Covered Bonds:</b>	BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch.
<b>Rating Agency:</b>	Standard & Poor's Ratings Services



<b>Asset Monitor:</b>	Deloitte & Associés
<b>Specific Controller:</b>	Cailliau Dedouit et Associés
<b>Substitute Controller:</b>	<b>Specific</b> Mr. Rémi Savournin

## 2. THE PROGRAMME

<b>Description:</b>	Programme for the continuous offer of Covered Bonds called " <i>obligations de financement de l'habitat</i> " within the meaning of Article L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code ( <i>Code monétaire et financier</i> ), the principal and interest of which benefit from the <i>Privilège</i> (statutory priority in right of payment) created by Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code ( <i>Code monétaire et financier</i> ). See section " <b>Summary of the SFH Legal Framework</b> ".
<b>Programme Limit:</b>	Up to €10,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue) aggregate nominal amount of Covered Bonds outstanding at any one time.
<b>Method of Issue:</b>	The Covered Bonds may be distributed on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Covered Bonds will be issued in series (each a " <b>Series</b> ") having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest), the Covered Bonds of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Covered Bonds of that Series.
<b>Issuable Tranches:</b>	<b>in Series;</b> The Covered Bonds will be issued in Series. Each Series may be issued in Tranches on the same or different issue dates.  The specific terms of each Tranche (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the Final Terms of such Tranche.
<b>Maturities:</b>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, the Covered Bonds may have any maturity as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the " <b>Final Maturity Date</b> "), subject to such minimum maturity as may be required by the applicable legal and/or regulatory requirements.  An extended final maturity date (the " <b>Extended Final Maturity Date</b> ") may be specified in the relevant Final Terms of a Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with the applicable Conditions, each such Covered Bonds being referred to as " <b>Soft Bullet Covered Bonds</b> ".
<b>Currencies:</b>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Covered Bonds may be issued in Euro, U.S. dollars, Yen, Swiss Francs and, subject to prior Rating Affirmation (as defined below), in any other currency agreed between the Issuer

and the relevant Dealer(s).

**Denomination(s):**

The Covered Bonds will be issued in the Specified Denomination(s) (as defined herein) set out in the relevant Final Terms, provided that all Covered Bonds admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in a Member State of the European Union in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, shall have a minimum denomination of €1,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency at the time of issue) or such higher amount as may be allowed or required from time to time in relation to the relevant Specified Currency. Dematerialised Covered Bonds will be issued in one (1) denomination only.

**Status:**

Subject to the Priority Payment Orders, the Covered Bonds and, where applicable, any related Coupons will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and privileged obligations of the Issuer and will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and equally and rateably with all other present and future obligations (including the Covered Bonds of all other Series) and other resources raised by the Issuer benefiting from the *Privilège*. The Covered Bonds are issued under Articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-32 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). Holders of Covered Bonds benefit from the *Privilège* (priority in right of payment) provided for in Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) over all the assets and revenues of the Issuer.

See "**Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds The *Privilège* (Statutory Priority in Right of Payment)**".

**Negative Pledge:**

There will be a negative pledge as set out in Condition 5(a) under "Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds".

**Issuer Event of Default:**

Under certain circumstances, subject to the legal framework applicable to a *société de financement de l'habitat* ("**SFH**"), upon the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default (as set out in Condition 10 under "**Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds**"), the Representative or holders of any series of the French law Covered Bonds or holders of a German law Covered Bond may be able to cause the principal amount of all Covered Bonds of such Series or such German law Covered Bond to become immediately due and payable (but subject to the relevant Priority Payment Order), together with any accrued interest thereon, as of the date on which the notice for payment is received by the Fiscal Agent.

**Redemption Amount:**

Subject to any laws and regulations applicable from time to time, the relevant Final Terms will specify the redemption amounts payable calculated in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

**Optional Redemption:**

The Final Terms issued in respect of each Tranche will state whether such Covered Bonds may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer (either in whole or in part) and/or the Bondholders, and if so the terms applicable to such

redemption.

**Early Redemption:**

Except as provided in section "**Optional Redemption**" above, Covered Bonds will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer prior to their stated maturity only for tax reasons (as provided in Condition 7(f)) or illegality (as provided in Condition 7(g)).

**Taxation:**

All payments of principal and interest and other revenues to be made by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. If such a withholding or deduction is required by the French law, the Issuer will have to gross-up its payments to the fullest extent then permitted by law and subject to certain exceptions.

A more detailed description of the tax regime applicable to the Covered Bonds is contained in section "*Taxation*".

**Interest Periods and Interest Rates:**

The length of the interest periods for the Covered Bonds and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. The Covered Bonds may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Covered Bonds to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information (except the method of calculation) will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate Covered Bonds:**

Fixed interest will be payable in arrears on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Floating Rate Covered Bonds:**

Floating Rate Covered Bonds will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows:

- (a) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, INC., and as amended and updated as at the issue date of the first Tranche of the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series, or
- (b) on the basis of a reference rate appearing on an agreed screen page of a commercial quotation service which shall be either EURIBOR, LIBOR or EUR CMS,

in each case plus or minus any applicable margin, if any, and calculated and payable as indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Floating Rate Covered Bonds may also have a maximum rate of interest, a minimum rate of interest or both.

For the avoidance of doubt, the minimum rate of interest shall not be, in any case, lower than zero.

**Form of Covered Bonds:**

**French law Covered Bonds**

French law Covered Bonds may be issued in either dematerialised form ("**Dematerialised Covered Bonds**") or materialised form ("**Materialised Covered Bonds**").

Dematerialised Covered Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) or in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant holder, in either fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or administered form (*au nominatif administré*). No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Covered Bonds.

Materialised Covered Bonds will be in bearer form only. A Temporary Global Certificate will initially be issued in respect of each Tranche of Materialised Covered Bonds. Materialised Covered Bonds may only be issued outside France.

**German law Covered Bonds**

German law Covered Bonds will be issued in materialised registered form.

**Representation of French law Bondholders:**

French law Bondholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a *masse* (in each case, the "**Masse**").

The Masse will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the "**Representative**") and in part through a general meeting of the French law Bondholders (the "**General Meeting**").

**Governing Law:**

French law Covered Bonds will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, French law.

The Issuer may from time to time issue German law Covered Bonds governed by, and construed in accordance with, German law (except for the *Privilège*, which will be governed by French law). The terms and conditions of the German law Covered Bonds are contained in the Agency Agreement.

The French law Covered Bonds and German law Covered Bonds will benefit from the same security and rights.

**Central Depositary:**

Euroclear France in respect of Dematerialised Covered Bonds.

**Clearing Systems:**

Euroclear France as central depositary in relation to Dematerialised Covered Bonds and, in relation to Materialised Covered Bonds, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear or any other clearing system that may be agreed between the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer(s).

**Initial Delivery of Dematerialised Covered Bonds:**

At least one (1) Paris business day before the issue date of each Tranche of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, the *Lettre comptable* relating to such Tranche shall be deposited with Euroclear France as Central Depository.

**Initial Delivery of Materialised Covered Bonds:**

On or before the issue date for each Tranche of Materialised Covered Bonds, the Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of such Tranche shall be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or with any other clearing system or may be delivered outside any clearing system provided that the method of such delivery has been agreed in advance by the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer(s).

**Issue Price:**

Covered Bonds may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount. The issue price of the Covered Bonds will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Listing and Admission to Trading on a regulated market:**

Application has been made for French law Covered Bonds to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or any other Regulated Market in the EEA in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and/or any other market as specified in the relevant Final Terms. As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of Covered Bonds may be unlisted.

The German law Covered Bonds will not be admitted to trading.

**Rating:**

Covered Bonds issued under the Programme are expected on issue to be rated AAA by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. The rating of the Covered Bonds will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Rating Agency is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EU) No. 513/2011 (the "**CRA Regulation**"), as amended and included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs)) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change, or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

**Selling Restrictions:**

There are restrictions on the offer and sale of Covered Bonds and the distribution of offering material in various jurisdictions. In connection with the offering and sale of a particular Tranche of any particular Series, additional selling restrictions may be imposed in the relevant supplement to the Base Prospectus (see section "**Subscription and sale**").

The Issuer is Category 1 for the purposes of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Materialised Covered Bonds will be issued in compliance with

U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) or any successor regulation issued under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended (the "**Code**") section 4701(b) that contains rules identical to the rules that currently apply under Code section 163(f)(2)(B) (the "**D Rules**") unless (i) the relevant Final Terms states that such Materialised Covered Bonds are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) or any successor regulation issued under Code section 4701(b) that contains rules identical to the rules that currently apply under Code section 163(f)(2)(B) (the "**C Rules**") or (ii) such Materialised Covered Bonds are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Covered Bonds will not constitute "registration required obligations" under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 ("**TEFRA**"), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

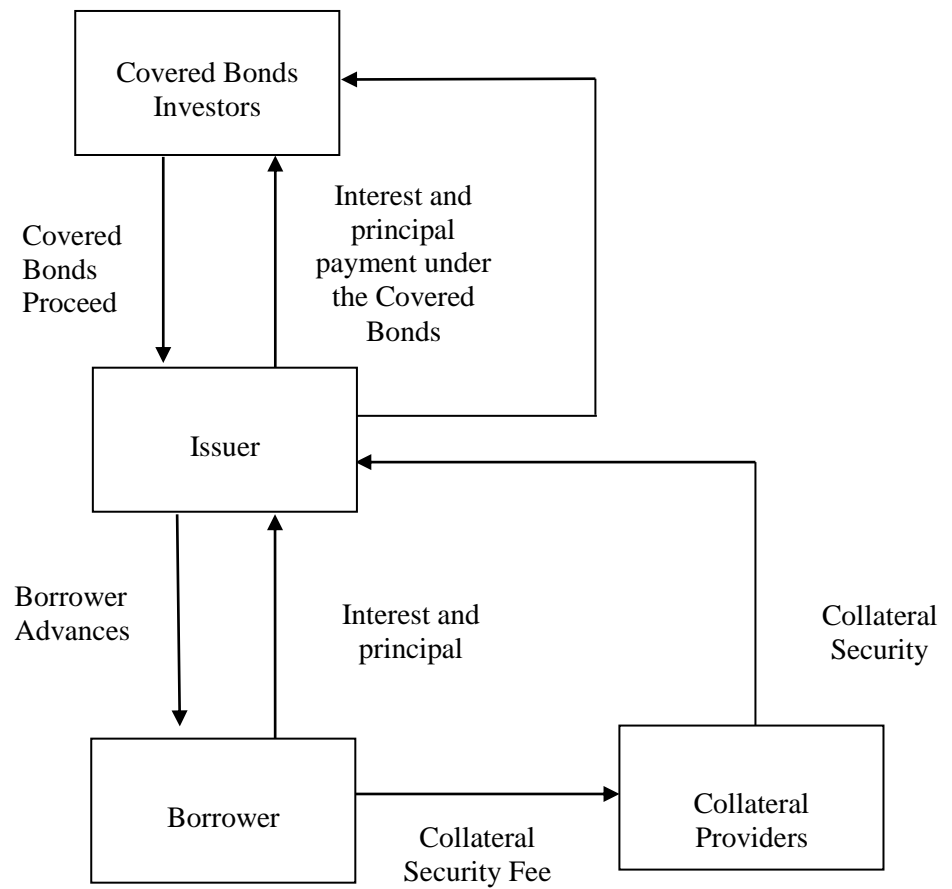
The relevant Final Terms will specify whether TEFRA Rules are applicable and, in this case, if TEFRA C or D are applicable.

### 3. GENERAL INFORMATION

**General Information:**

Copies of this Base Prospectus and various other documents are available free of charge during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excluded) from the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s).

## STRUCTURE DIAGRAM



For a description of the main terms of the Programme Documents entered into by the Issuer as of the date of this Base Prospectus, please refer to section entitled "**Material Contracts**".

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents which have been previously or simultaneously published and filed with the CSSF and which are incorporated by reference in, and shall be deemed to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- the English language version of the financial statements of the Issuer as at, and for the year ended, 31 December 2014 (the "**2014 Financial Statements**") and the auditors' report thereon (the "**2014 Auditors' Report**" and together with the 2014 Financial Statements, the "**2014 Financial Information**");
- the English language version of the financial statements of the Issuer as at, and for the year ended, 31 December 2013 (the "**2013 Financial Statements**") and the auditors' report thereon (the "**2013 Auditors' Report**" and together with the 2013 Financial Statements, the "**2013 Financial Information**");
- the English language version of the Arkéa Home Loans SFH *Tableau des Flux de Trésorerie au 31 décembre 2014* which contains the audited cash flow statements of the Issuer for the financial years ended 31 December 2014 and 31 December 2013 together with the English language of the statutory auditor's report thereon (together the "**2014 Cash Flow Statements**"); and
- the sections "Terms and Conditions of the French law Covered Bonds" of the following base prospectuses relating to the Programme: (i) Base Prospectus dated 22 December 2010 (the "**2010 Covered Bonds Conditions**"), (ii) Base Prospectus dated 9 May 2011 (the "**2011 Covered Bonds Conditions**"), and (iii) Base Prospectus dated 14 June 2013 and its second supplement dated 2 September 2013 (the "**2013 Covered Bonds Conditions**"). The parts of these documents that are not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus are not relevant for the investors.

The Issuer assumes responsibility for the correct translation of the 2013 Financial Information and 2014 Financial Information.

The documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus may be obtained, without charge on request, at the principal office of the Issuer and the Paying Agents set out at the end of this Base Prospectus during normal business hours so long as any of the Covered Bonds are outstanding. Such documents will be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).

The information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall be read in connection with the cross reference list below. Any information not listed in the cross reference list but included in the documents incorporated by reference is considered as additional information and is not required by the relevant schedules of the Commission Regulation No 809/2004 of 29 April 2004, as amended.



**Cross-reference list**

<b>INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE</b> (Annex XI item 11 of the European Regulation 809/2004/EC)	<b>REFERENCE</b>
<b>11. FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ISSUER'S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES</b>	
<b><u>11.1 Historical financial information</u></b>	
<i>2014 Financial Information</i>	
- <b>Balance sheet</b>	Page 1 of the 2014 Financial Statements
- <b>Income statements</b>	Page 2 of the 2014 Financial Statements
- <b>Notes</b>	Pages 3 to 8 of the 2014 Financial Statements
- <b>Auditor's report relating to the above</b>	2014 Auditors' Report
<i>2013 Financial Information</i>	
- <b>Balance sheet</b>	Page 1 of the 2013 Financial Statements
- <b>Income statements</b>	Page 2 of the 2013 Financial Statements
- <b>Notes</b>	Pages 3 to 8 of the 2013 Financial Statements
- <b>Auditor's report relating to the above</b>	2013 Auditors' Report
<i>2014 Cash Flow Statements</i>	
- <b>Cash Flow Statements</b>	Page 3
- <b>Statutory Auditors' Report</b>	Page 1 and 2

The Covered Bonds Previous Conditions are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus for the purpose only of further issues of Covered Bonds to be assimilated (*assimilables*) and form a single series with Covered Bonds already issued under the relevant Covered Bonds Previous Conditions.

**Cross-reference list in respect of the Covered Bonds Previous Conditions**

<b>INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>
<b>2010 Covered Bonds Conditions</b>	
Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds	Pages 40 to 68 of the Base Prospectus dated 22 December 2010
<b>2011 Covered Bonds Conditions</b>	
Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds	Pages 45 to 74 of the Base Prospectus dated 9 May 2011
<b>2013 Covered Bonds Conditions</b>	
Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds	Pages 42 to 73 of the Base Prospectus dated 14 June 2013 and pages 2 to 3 of its second supplement dated 2 September 2013

Non-incorporated parts of the 2010 Covered Bonds Conditions, 2011 Covered Bonds Conditions, and 2013 Covered Bonds Conditions are not relevant for investors.

## SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In connection with French law Covered Bonds admitted to trading on a Regulated Market, unless the Issuer does not intend to issue French law Covered Bonds under the Programme for the time being, if at any time during the duration of the Programme there is a significant change affecting any matter contained in this base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**"), including any modification of the terms and conditions or generally any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Covered Bonds, which inclusion would reasonably be required by investors, and would reasonably be expected by them to be found in this Base Prospectus for the purpose of making an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses and prospects of the Issuer and the rights attaching to the French law Covered Bonds, the Issuer shall prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive or publish a replacement Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent offering of the French law Covered Bonds, submit such supplement to the Base Prospectus to the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* in Luxembourg for approval and supply each Dealer, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* in Luxembourg with such number of copies of such supplement to the Base Prospectus as may reasonably be requested.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FRENCH LAW COVERED BONDS

*The following is the text of the terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**") that, as completed, in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, shall be applicable to the French law Covered Bonds. The terms and conditions applicable to the German law Covered Bonds are contained in the Agency Agreement (as defined below)*

*In this section, "Covered Bonds" will include French law Covered Bonds only. In the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, the text of the terms and conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title but will be constituted by the following text as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the case of Materialised Covered Bonds, either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of the Final Terms (and subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions) or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed shall be endorsed on Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds.*

*Words and expressions defined in the Agency Agreement, or defined or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings when used in these Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail. References in the Conditions to "Covered Bonds" are to the Covered Bonds of one (1) Series only and not to all Covered Bonds that may be issued under the Programme.*

The Covered Bonds are issued by Arkéa Home Loans SFH (the "**Issuer**"), on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis, in series (each a "**Series**") having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical save as to the first payment of interest), the Covered Bonds of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Covered Bonds of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (including, without limitation, the nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the final terms of such Tranche (the "**Final Terms**") in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

The Covered Bonds are issued with the benefit of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 29 May 2015 (the "**Agency Agreement**") entered into between the Issuer, BNP Paribas Securities Services as fiscal agent and principal paying agent and the other agents named therein. The fiscal agent, the paying agents and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the "**Fiscal Agent**", the "**Paying Agents**" (which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent) and the "**Calculation Agent(s)**". BNP Paribas Securities Services and/or any other agent(s) appointed pursuant to the Agency Agreement will not benefit from the *Privilège* for the payment of its fees or any other amounts that might be due to it/them by the Issuer under the Agency Agreement. The holders of the interest coupons (the "**Coupons**") relating to interest bearing Materialised Covered Bonds and, where applicable in the case of such Covered Bonds, talons (the "**Talons**") for further Coupons are referred to below as the "**Couponholders**".

Copies of the Final Terms applicable to a Series of Covered Bonds may be obtained, upon request, free of charge, from the registered office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agents provided that, if such Series of Covered Bonds is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**") nor offered in the EEA in circumstances where a Base Prospectus is required to be published under Directive 2003/71/EC dated 4 November 2003, as amended (in particular by Directive 2010/73/EU dated 24 November 2010 to the extent that it is implemented in any relevant Member State) (the

"**Prospectus Directive**"), the applicable Final Terms will only be obtainable by a Bondholder holding one or more Covered Bonds and such Bondholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and/or the Paying Agent as to its holding of such Covered Bonds and identity.

References below to "**Conditions**" are, unless the context requires otherwise, to the numbered paragraphs below.

## 1. Definitions

"**Base Prospectus**" means the Base Prospectus, dated 29 May 2015 of the Issuer, in the form approved by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* in Luxembourg.

"**Bondholder**" or, as the case may be, "holder of any Covered Bond" means (a) in the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, the individual or entity whose name appears in the account of the relevant Account Holder, the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Covered Bonds; (b) in the case of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, the bearer of any Definitive Materialised Covered Bond and the Coupons or Talons relating to it; and (c) in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds in respect of which a Temporary Global Certificate has been issued and is outstanding, each person (other than a clearing institution) who appears as the holder of such Covered Bonds or of a particular nominal amount of interests in such Covered Bonds, in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations and with the applicable rules and procedure of any relevant clearing institution including, without limitation, Euroclear France, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as appropriate.

"**Closing Date**" means the date of the issuance of the first Series of Covered Bonds (including German law Covered Bonds) by the Issuer.

"**EEA**" means the European Economic Area.

"**German law Covered Bonds**" means covered bonds which are governed by German law, the terms and conditions of which are contained in the Agency Agreement.

"**Issuer Event of Default**" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) at any relevant time following the service of a Borrower Enforcement Notice (as defined in section "**Material Contracts**"), a Breach of Amortisation Test (as defined in section "**Asset Monitoring**" of this Base Prospectus) occurs; or
- (b) the Issuer is in default in the payment of principal of, or interest on, any Covered Bond (including the payment of any additional amounts mentioned in Condition 9) when due and payable, unless such default has arisen by reason of technical default or error and payment is made within five (5) Business Days of the due date thereof; or
- (c) the Issuer is in default in the performance or observance of any of its other material obligations under any Covered Bond and such default has not been cured within thirty (30) calendar days after the receipt by the Fiscal Agent (with copy to the Issuer and, where applicable, the Specific Controller) of the written notice of such default by (i) in the case of any French law Covered Bond, the Representative, and (ii) in the case of any German law Covered Bond, a Bondholder, requiring such default to be remedied and indicating that this provision may be invoked if it is not so remedied; or

- (d) any other present or future indebtedness of the Issuer (including any Covered Bonds of any other Series (including German law Covered Bonds)) becomes or becomes capable of being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity as a result of a default thereunder, or any such indebtedness shall not be paid when due or, as the case may be, within any originally applicable grace period (a "**Covered Bonds Cross Acceleration Event**"); or
- (e) an order is made or an effective resolution passed for the liquidation or winding up of the Issuer (except in the case of a liquidation or winding up for the purpose of a reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or following the transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, the terms of which have previously been approved by the Majority Bondholders of all Series for which Covered Bonds or, if applicable, any Coupons relating to them, are Outstanding, and such liquidation or winding up being subject to prior Rating Affirmation); or
- (f) the Issuer makes any proposal for a general moratorium in relation to its debt or applies for, or is subject to, any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings set out in Book VI of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*), it being understood that the Issuer applying for the appointment of an *ad hoc* representative (*mandataire ad hoc*) or entering into a conciliation procedure (*procédure de conciliation*) or being subject to such application with its principal creditors will not constitute an event of default pursuant to new Article L. 611-16 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*). Pursuant to such new Article L. 611-16 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*), any contractual provision to the contrary shall be null and void; or
- (g) the Issuer ceases to carry on all or a material part of its business (except in the case of a cessation for the purpose of a reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or following the transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, in each case the terms of which have previously been approved by the Majority Bondholders of all Series for which Covered Bonds (including German law Covered Bonds) or, if applicable, any Coupons relating to them, are Outstanding and such case of cessation being subject to prior Rating Affirmation).

**"Majority Bondholders"** means (i) in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, a decision of the General Meeting (as defined in Condition 12 of the Terms and Conditions) of such Series taken in accordance with Condition 12(e) of the Terms and Conditions and (ii) in relation to German law Covered Bonds, an approval of one or more German law Bondholders holding at least two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) of the then outstanding principal amount of such German law Covered Bonds.

**"Outstanding"** means, in relation to Covered Bonds of any Series, all the Covered Bonds (including German law Covered Bonds) issued other than (a) those that have been redeemed in accordance with these Conditions, (b) those in respect of which the date for redemption has occurred and the redemption moneys (including all interest accrued on such Covered Bonds to the date for such redemption and any interest payable after such date) have been duly paid as provided in Condition 8 of the Terms and Conditions, (c) those which have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed, (d) those which have been purchased and cancelled or held by the Issuer, for so long as such Covered Bonds are held by the Issuer as provided in these Conditions, (e) in the case of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds (i) those mutilated or defaced Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds that have been surrendered in exchange for replacement Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, (ii) (for the purpose only of determining how many such Definitive Materialised Covered

Bonds are outstanding and without prejudice to their status for any other purpose) those Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacement Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds have been issued and (iii) any Temporary Global Certificate to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for one or more Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, pursuant to its provisions.

**"Payment Date"** means, with respect to a Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds, the payment date of any principal or interest amount applicable to the Issuer and specified as such in the relevant Final Terms of the Covered Bonds.

**"Programme Documents"** means:

- (a) the Shareholder Letter of Undertaking (see section **"The Issuer – Issuer Share capital, Subordinated Loans and Issuer Majority Shareholder's undertakings"**);
- (b) the Subordinated Loan agreements (see section **"The Issuer – Issuer Share capital, Subordinated Loans and Issuer Majority Shareholder's undertakings"**) to be entered into, from time to time, after the Closing Date;
- (c) the Administrative Agreement (see section **"Material Contracts"**);
- (d) the *Convention d'Externalisation et de Mise à Disposition de Moyens* (see section **"The Issuer – Issuer Risk Management"**);
- (e) the Issuer Accounts Agreement (see section **"Material Contracts"**);
- (f) the Terms and Conditions (including the Terms and Conditions of the German law Covered Bonds);
- (g) the Agency Agreement (see section **"Terms and Conditions"**);
- (h) the Dealer Agreement (see section **"Subscription and Sale"**);
- (i) the Borrower Facility Agreement (see section **"Material Contracts"**);
- (j) the Collateral Security Agreement (see section **"Material Contracts"**);
- (k) the Cash Collateral Agreement (see section **"Material Contracts"**);
- (l) the Calculation Services Agreement (see section **"Material Contracts"**);
- (m) the Asset Monitor Agreement and the engagement letter of the Asset Monitor (see section **"Material Contracts"**);
- (n) the Master Definitions and Construction Agreement, provided for the definitions of defined terms used under some other Programme Documents; and
- (o) the hedging agreement(s) (if any).

**"Rating Affirmation"** means, with respect to any specified action, determination, or appointment, and except as otherwise specified herein and/or in any Programme Documents, notification by the Issuer to S&P, for so long as any Covered Bonds are rated by S&P, of such specified action, determination or appointment which does not result in the downgrading, or withdrawal, of the ratings then assigned to the Covered Bonds.

**"Rating Agency"** means Standard and Poor's Ratings Services (**"S&P"**).

"**Regulated Market**" means a regulated market (within the meaning of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 21 April 2004, as amended from time to time) within the EEA.

"**Representative Consent**" means, with respect to any specified action, determination or appointment, receipt by the Issuer of (i) written confirmation of consent of 2/3 of the holders of each Series of Outstanding German law Covered Bonds, as described in the Agency Agreement, and (ii) written confirmation of consent of the Representative (acting upon instructions of the Majority Bondholders of the relevant Series of Outstanding French law Covered Bonds), in each case to such proposed action, determination or appointment.

## 2. **Form, Denomination and Title**

### (a) **Form**

Covered Bonds may be issued either in dematerialised form ("**Dematerialised Covered Bonds**") or in materialised form ("**Materialised Covered Bonds**"), as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Covered Bonds will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L. 211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R. 211-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*)) will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Covered Bonds.

Dematerialised Covered Bonds are issued, at the option of the Issuer, in either bearer form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of the Account Holders, or in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant holder in either administered registered form (*nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of an Account Holder designated by the relevant holder of Covered Bonds or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account maintained by the Issuer or a registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer (the "**Registration Agent**").

Unless this possibility is expressly excluded in the relevant Final Terms and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Issuer may at any time request from the central depository identification information of holders of Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) such as the name or the company name, nationality, date of birth or year of incorporation and mail address or, as the case may be, email address of such holders as well as the quantity of Covered Bonds held by each of them and any restrictions applicable to the Covered Bonds.

For the purpose of these Conditions, "**Account Holder**" means any authorised intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts, directly or indirectly, with Euroclear France, and includes Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**").

- (ii) Materialised Covered Bonds are issued in bearer form only. Materialised Covered Bonds in definitive form ("**Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds**") are serially numbered and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Final Maturity Date or the Extended



Final Maturity Date, as the case may be), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable.

In accordance with Articles L. 211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), securities (such as Covered Bonds constituting obligations under French law) in materialised form and governed by French law must be issued outside the French territory.

The Covered Bonds may be "**Fixed Rate Covered Bonds**", "**Floating Rate Covered Bonds**" and "**Zero Coupon Covered Bonds**" or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending on the Interest Basis and the redemption method specified in the relevant Final Terms in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

**(b) Denomination**

The Covered Bonds will be issued in the specified denomination set out in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Specified Denomination(s)**"), provided that all Covered Bonds admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive shall have a minimum denomination of €1,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency at the time of issue) or such higher amount as may be allowed or required from time to time in relation to the relevant Specified Currency. Dematerialised Covered Bonds will be issued in one (1) Specified Denomination only.

**(c) Title**

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Covered Bonds in bearer form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Covered Bonds may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Account Holders. Title to Dematerialised Covered Bonds in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Covered Bonds may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts maintained by the Issuer or by the Registration Agent.
- (ii) Title to Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, including, where appropriate, Coupons and/or a Talon attached, shall pass by delivery.
- (iii) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder of any Covered Bond (as defined below), Coupon or Talon shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.

**3. Conversions and Exchanges of Covered Bonds**

**(a) Dematerialised Covered Bonds**

- (i) Dematerialised Covered Bonds issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) may not be converted for Dematerialised Covered Bonds in registered form, whether in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or in administered registered form, (*au nominatif administré*).
- (ii) Dematerialised Covered Bonds issued in registered form (*au nominatif*) may not be converted for Dematerialised Covered Bonds in bearer form (*au porteur*).
- (iii) Dematerialised Covered Bonds issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the holder of such Covered Bonds, be converted into Covered Bonds

in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), and vice versa. The exercise of any such option by such holder shall be made in accordance with Article R. 211-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such holder.

**(b) Materialised Covered Bonds**

Materialised Covered Bonds of one (1) Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Materialised Covered Bonds of another Specified Denomination.

**4. Status**

Subject to the Priority Payment Orders, the principal and interest of the Covered Bonds, and, where applicable, any related Coupons are direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and, pursuant to the provisions of Condition 5(b), privileged obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and equally and rateably with all other present and future obligations (including the French law Covered Bonds and German law Covered Bonds of all other Series) and other resources raised by the Issuer benefiting from the *Privilège* described in Condition 5.

**5. Covenants**

So long as any of the Covered Bonds or, if applicable, any Coupons relating to them, is Outstanding:

**(a) Negative Pledge**

Except in accordance with the Programme Documents, the Issuer will not create or permit to subsist any privilege, mortgage, charge, pledge or other form of security interest (*sûreté réelle*) upon any of its assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any Relevant Undertaking (as defined below) of, or guaranteed by, the Issuer, where "**Relevant Undertaking**" means any present or future (i) indebtedness for borrowed money or (ii) undertaking in relation to interest or currency swap transactions.

**(b) Privilège (Statutory Priority in Right of Payment)**

The principal and interest of the Covered Bonds will benefit from the *privilège* (statutory priority in right of payment) created by Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (the "**Privilège**").

Accordingly, notwithstanding any legal provisions to the contrary (including Livre VI of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*)), pursuant to Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*):

- (i) all amounts payable to the Issuer in respect of loans or assimilated receivables, exposures and securities referred to in Articles L. 513-3 to L. 513-7 and L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and forward financial instruments referred to in Article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), in each case after any applicable set-off, together with the claims in respect of deposits made by the Issuer with credit institutions, shall be allocated in priority to the payment of any sums due in respect of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (such as the Covered Bonds) and any other resources raised by the Issuer and benefiting from the *Privilège*;
- (ii) in case of conciliation (*conciliation*), safeguard (*sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) and judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*), the amounts

due by the Issuer from time to time under the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (including the Covered Bonds) or any other resources or liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* shall be paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other Issuer's debts, whether or not preferred or secured, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. Accordingly, until all creditors benefiting from the *Privilège* have been paid in full, no other creditor of the Issuer may exercise any right over the assets and rights of the Issuer;

- (iii) the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer will not result in the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (such as the Covered Bonds) and the other debts benefiting from the *Privilège* becoming due and payable.

**(c) Limitation on Indebtedness**

The Issuer undertakes not to incur any indebtedness other than as contemplated by the Programme Documents unless:

- (i) such indebtedness is fully subordinated to the outstanding indebtedness incurred in relation to the Covered Bonds, as the case may be; or
- (ii) prior Rating Affirmation has been delivered in relation to such indebtedness.

**(d) Restrictions on mergers or reorganisations**

The Issuer undertakes not to enter into any merger, re-organisation or similar transaction without prior Representative Consent and Rating Affirmation.

**(e) Separateness covenants**

The Issuer undertakes (except as permitted under the Programme Documents or the Issuer's by-laws):

- (i) to maintain books and records separate from any other person or entity;
- (ii) to maintain its accounts separate from those of any other person or entity;
- (iii) not to commingle assets with those of any other entity;
- (iv) to conduct its own business in its own name;
- (v) to maintain separate financial statements;
- (vi) to pay its own liabilities out of its own funds;
- (vii) to observe all corporate, partnership or other formalities required by its constituting documents;
- (viii) not to guarantee or to become obligated for the debts of any other entity or to hold out its credit as being available to satisfy the obligations of others;
- (ix) not to acquire capital shares of its partners or shareholders;
- (x) to use its own separate stationery, invoices and cheques;
- (xi) to hold itself out as a separate entity;

- (xii) not to have any employees;
- (xiii) not to voluntarily wind up; and
- (xiv) to correct any known misunderstanding regarding its separate identity.

**(f) Amortisation Test**

Following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default, the Issuer undertakes to comply with the Amortisation Test. For the purposes hereof, the terms of section "ASSET MONITORING" of this Base Prospectus are incorporated in this Condition 5(f).

**(g) Programme Documents**

Subject to the qualifications described in the relevant Programme Document(s) to which it is a party, the Issuer undertakes that no amendment, modification, alteration or supplement shall be made to any Programme Document to which it is a party without prior Rating Affirmation if the same materially and adversely affects the interests of the Issuer or the Bondholders.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer may amend, modify, alter or supplement any Programme Document to which it is a party without prior Rating Affirmation:

- (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- (ii) to evidence or effect the transition of any party to any Programme Document to which it is a party to any successor;
- (iii) to add to the undertakings and other obligations of any party (except the Issuer) under any Programme Document to which it is a party; or
- (iv) to comply with any mandatory requirements of applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Issuer undertakes that:

- (i) each Programme Document to which the Issuer is or will become a party will include limited recourse language pursuant to which the creditors of the Issuer (including the holders of the Covered Bonds) will agree that their recourse will be limited to the funds that are available to the Issuer at any relevant date; and
- (ii) each Programme Document submitted to French or English law to which the Issuer is or will become a party will also include non-petition language, whereby the creditors of the Issuer (including the holders of the Covered Bonds) will agree not to commence or to join any proceedings for the insolvency of the Issuer prior to the end of an eighteen (18)-month period and one (1) day after all Covered Bonds have been paid and discharged in full.

German law Covered Bonds (a) are subject to the particular limited recourse provisions specified in the terms and Conditions of the German law Covered Bonds included in the Agency Agreement and (b) are not subject to non-petition provisions.

**(h) Notification of Issuer Events of Default**

In respect of any Series, the Issuer undertakes to promptly inform the Rating Agency, the Representative and the Administrator of the occurrence of any Issuer Event of Default. Upon receipt of a written request to that effect from the Rating Agency, the Representative or the

Administrator, the Issuer shall confirm to the Rating Agency, the Representative and the Administrator that, save as previously notified to each of them or as notified in such confirmation, no Issuer Event of Default has occurred or is continuing.

**(i) No further Issuance**

The Issuer undertakes not to issue any further Covered Bonds (including German law Covered Bonds) under the Programme:

- (i) as from the date a Borrower Enforcement Notice (as defined in section "**Material Contracts**" of this Base Prospectus) has been served, except for the purposes of subscription by the Issuer of Auto-held Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 19;
- (ii) as from the date an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been served;
- (iii) for so long as a Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test (as defined in section "**Asset Monitoring**" of this Base Prospectus) has occurred and is not remedied, except for the purposes of subscription by the Issuer of Auto-held Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 19; or
- (iv) for so long as a Non-Compliance with Amortisation Test (as defined in section "**Asset Monitoring**" of this Base Prospectus) has occurred and is not remedied, except for the purposes of subscription by the Issuer of Auto-held Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 19; or
- (v) for so long as, regarding the Pre-Maturity Test (as defined in section "**Asset Monitoring - The Pre-Maturity Test**" of this Base Prospectus), a Cash Collateral Funding Notice (as defined in the section "**Asset Monitoring - The Pre-Maturity Test**" of this Base Prospectus) has been delivered and the required amount has not been funded within the required time frame, except for the purposes of subscription by the Issuer of Auto-held Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 19.

**(j) Rating of further Issuance**

Subject to Condition (i) above, the Issuer undertakes that any new further issuance of Covered Bonds will be rated by the Rating Agency.

**6. Interest and other Calculations**

**(a) Definitions**

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

**"Benchmark"** means the reference rate as set out in the relevant Final Terms which shall be either the London Interbank Offered Rate (the "**LIBOR**"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (the "**EURIBOR**") or the mid-market annual swap rate for a euro denominated interest swap transaction (the "**EUR-CMS**").

**"Business Day"** means:

- (i) in the case of Euro, a day on which the Trans European Automated Real Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system (TARGET 2) or any successor thereto (the "**TARGET System**") is operating (a "**TARGET Business Day**"), and/or

- (ii) in the case of a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for that currency, and/or
- (iii) in the case of a Specified Currency and/or one or more additional business centre(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Business Centre(s)**"), a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres so specified.

**"Day Count Fraction"** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Covered Bond for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period, the "**Calculation Period**");

- (i) if "**Actual/365**", "**Actual/Actual**" or "**Actual/Actual-ISDA**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365) (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by three hundred and sixty-six (366) and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365);
- (ii) if "**Actual/Actual-ICMA**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms:
  - (A) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
  - (B) if the Calculation Period is longer than one (1) Determination Period, the sum of:
    - (x) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
    - (y) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year,

in each case, where:

**"Determination Period"** means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date, and

**"Determination Date"** means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date;

- (iii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by three hundred and sixty-five (365);
- (iv) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by three hundred and sixty (360);

- (v) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by three hundred and sixty (360), calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y<sub>1</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y<sub>2</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>1</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be thirty-one (31), in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be thirty (30); and

"D<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be thirty-one (31) and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than twenty-nine (29), in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be thirty (30);

- (vi) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by three hundred and sixty (360), calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y<sub>1</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y<sub>2</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>1</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be thirty-one (31), in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be thirty (30); and

"D<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but

not the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be) or (ii) such number would be thirty-one (31), in which case  $D_2$  will be thirty (30).

**"Effective Date"** means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

**"Euro Zone"** means the region comprised of member states of the EU that have adopted or adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty on the functioning of the European Union as amended from time to time.

**"Interest Accrual Period"** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

**"Interest Amount"** means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, means the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, as the case may be.

**"Interest Commencement Date"** means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**"Interest Determination Date"** means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the day falling two (2) TARGET Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Euro or (ii) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (iii) the day falling two (2) Business Days in the city specified in the Final Terms for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro.

**"Interest Payment Date"** means the date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**"Interest Period"** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

**"Interest Period Date"** means each Interest Payment Date or such other date as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**"ISDA Definitions"** means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., as may be supplemented or amended as at the Issue Date.

**"Rate of Interest"** means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the Covered Bonds and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with the provisions in the relevant Final Terms.

**"Reference Banks"** means the institutions specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Calculation Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Benchmark (which, if EURIBOR is the relevant Benchmark, shall be the Euro-zone, and if LIBOR is the relevant Benchmark, shall be London).



**"Relevant Date"** means, in respect of any Covered Bond or Coupon, the date on which payment in respect of it first became due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds if earlier) the date seven (7) calendar days after that on which notice is duly given to the holders of such Materialised Covered Bonds that, upon further presentation of the Materialised Covered Bond or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

**"Relevant Financial Centre"** means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the financial centre as may be specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the financial centre with which the relevant Benchmark is most closely connected (which, in the case of EURIBOR, shall be the Euro Zone and in the case of LIBOR, shall be London) or, if none is so connected, Paris.

**"Relevant Rate"** means the Benchmark for a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency for a period (if applicable or appropriate to the Benchmark) equal to the Specified Duration commencing on the Effective Date.

**"Relevant Time"** means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if no time is specified, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre at which it is customary to determine bid and offered rates in respect of deposits in the Specified Currency in the interbank market in the Relevant Financial Centre and for this purpose **"local time"** means, with respect to Europe and the Euro Zone as a Relevant Financial Centre, 11:00 a.m. (Brussels time).

**"Representative Amount"** means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the amount specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the time.

**"Specified Currency"** means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Covered Bonds are denominated.

**"Specified Duration"** means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the duration specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, a period of time equal to the relative Interest Accrual Period, ignoring any adjustment pursuant to Condition 6(c)(ii).

**(b) Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds**

Each Fixed Rate Covered Bond bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date.

If a fixed amount of interest ("**Fixed Coupon Amount**") or a broken amount of interest ("**Broken Amount**") is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to an Interest Payment Date and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar

month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (i) the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (ii) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (iii) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

**(c) Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds**

- (i) *Interest Payment Dates:* Each Floating Rate Covered Bond bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the relevant Final Terms as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) *Business Day Convention:* If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the applicable Final Terms specify that the relevant Business Day Convention is to be applied on an "unadjusted" basis, the Interest Amount payable on any date shall not be affected by the application of that Business Day Convention.
- (iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Covered Bonds:* The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms in accordance with the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination, depending upon which is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**(A) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds**

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms
- (b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms and
- (c) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period or such other date as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**", "**Reset Date**" and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

Where any Floating Rate Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being determined by linear interpolation in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time (for which rates are available) next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time (for which rates are available) next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period.

(B) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following:

- (1) if the Primary Source for Floating Rate is a Page, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be:
  - (I) the Relevant Rate (where such Relevant Rate on such Page is a composite quotation or is customarily supplied by one entity); or
  - (II) the arithmetic mean of the Relevant Rates of the persons whose Relevant Rates appear on that Page, in each case appearing on such Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date as disclosed in the relevant Final Terms, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any); and
- (2) if the Primary Source for the Floating Rate is Reference Banks or if sub-paragraph (1)(I) applies and no Relevant Rate appears on the Page at the

Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if sub-paragraph (1)(II) applies and fewer than two (2) Relevant Rates appear on the Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the Relevant Rates that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any), and

- (3) if paragraph (2) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are so quoting Relevant Rates, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) that the Calculation Agent determines to be the rates (being the nearest equivalent to the Benchmark) in respect of a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Calculation Agent in the principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency or, if the Specified Currency is Euro, in the Euro Zone as selected by the Calculation Agent (the "**Principal Financial Centre**") are quoting at or about the Relevant Time on the date on which such banks would customarily quote such rates for a period commencing on the Effective Date for a period equivalent to the Specified Duration (I) to leading banks carrying on business in Europe, or (if the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to leading banks in Europe) (II) to leading banks carrying on business in the Principal Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to leading banks in the Principal Financial Centre, the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin, Rate Multiplier or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).
- (4) If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Benchmark in respect of the Floating Rate Covered Bonds is specified as being the EUR CMS, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be the offered quotation (expressed as a percentage *per annum*) for EUR CMS for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the relevant maturity year mid swap rate in EUR (annual 30/360)), which appears on the Relevant Screen Page, on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Condition 6, in the event, that the Benchmark does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page, the Calculation Agent shall determine on the relevant Interest Determination Date the applicable rate based on quotations of five CMS Reference Banks for a period of the relevant Designated Maturity (in each case the relevant mid-market annual swap rate commencing two TARGET Business Days following the relevant Interest Determination Date). The highest and lowest (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest and/or lowest) quotations so determined shall be disregarded by

the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the Benchmark which will be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the five significant figures with halves being rounded up) of such provide quotations.

If, for any reason, the Benchmark is no longer published or if fewer than three quotations are provided to the Calculation Agent in accordance with the above paragraph, the Benchmark will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercial and reasonable manner.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (4), "**CMS Reference Banks**" means the institutions specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, the principal office of five leading swap dealers in the Euro-zone inter-bank market selected by the Calculation Agent.

Where any Benchmark is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being determined by linear interpolation in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Relevant Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time (for which rates are available) next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time (for which rates are available) next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period.

**(d) Zero Coupon Covered Bonds**

Where a Covered Bond the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon is repayable prior to the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be) pursuant to Condition 7(d) and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be) shall be the Early Redemption Amount or the Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be. As from the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any), the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Covered Bond shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as described in Condition 7(d)(i)).

**(e) Accrual of Interest**

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Covered Bond on the due date for redemption unless (i) in the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, on such due date or (ii) in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before judgement) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 6 to the Relevant Date.

**(f) Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest and Redemption Amounts and Rounding:**

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the relevant Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one (1) or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with (c) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting (if a negative number) the absolute value of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph.

- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. For the avoidance of doubt, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall not be, in any case, lower than zero.
- (iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions, (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven (7) figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes "**unit**" means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

**(g) Calculations**

The amount of interest payable in respect of any Covered Bond for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding nominal amount of such Covered Bond by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount is specified in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Covered Bond for such period shall equal such Interest Amount. Where any Interest Period comprises two (2) or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Interest Amounts payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

**(h) Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Optional Redemption Amounts**

The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable on such date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount to be notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the holders of Covered Bonds, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Covered Bonds that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of such Regulated Market so require, such Regulated Market as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such Regulated Market of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 6(c)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(i) **Calculation Agent and Reference Banks**

The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Covered Bond is Outstanding. If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant office) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Covered Bonds, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal Paris or Luxembourg office, as appropriate, or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

7. **Redemption, Purchase and Options**

(a) **Final Redemption**

Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided below or its maturity is extended pursuant to Condition 7(i), each Covered Bond shall be finally redeemed on the final maturity date specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Final Maturity Date**") at its Final Redemption Amount (which is its nominal amount).

(b) **Redemption at the Option of the Issuer and Partial Redemption**

If a Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, subject to compliance by the Issuer of all the relevant laws, regulations and directives and on giving not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) calendar days' irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 17 to the holders of Covered Bonds redeem all or, if so provided, some, of the Covered Bonds on any optional redemption date (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) (the "**Optional Redemption Date**"). Any such redemption of Covered Bonds shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, if any. Any such redemption must relate to Covered Bonds of a nominal amount at least equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed as specified in the relevant Final Terms and no greater than the Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

All Covered Bonds in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption in respect of Materialised Covered Bonds, the notice to holders of such Materialised Covered Bonds shall also contain the numbers of the Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds to be redeemed, which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and Regulated Market requirements.

In the case of a partial redemption in respect of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, the redemption may be effected, at the option of the Issuer, either (i) by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Covered Bonds in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed or (ii) by redeeming in full some only of such Dematerialised Covered Bonds and, in such latter case, the choice between those Dematerialised Covered Bonds that will be fully redeemed and those Dematerialised Covered Bonds of any Series that will not be redeemed shall be made in accordance with Article R. 213-16 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, subject to compliance with any other applicable laws and Regulated Market requirements.

So long as the Covered Bonds are listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules thereof so require, the Issuer shall, once in each year in which there has been a partial redemption of the Covered Bonds, cause to be published either on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)) or in a leading newspaper of general circulation in Luxembourg a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Covered Bonds outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds a list of any Materialised Covered Bonds, drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

**(c) Redemption at the Option of Bondholders**

If a Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Bondholder, upon the Bondholder giving not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) calendar days' notice to the Issuer redeem such Covered Bond on the Optional Redemption Date(s) at its Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

To exercise such option, the Bondholder must deposit with a Paying Agent at its specified office a duly completed option exercise notice (the "**Exercise Notice**") in the form obtained during normal business hours from any Paying Agent or the Registration Agent, as the case may be, within the notice period. In the case of Materialised Covered Bonds, the Exercise Notice shall have attached to it the relevant Covered Bonds (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons). In the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, the Bondholder shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, the Dematerialised Covered Bonds to be redeemed to the account of the Paying Agent with a specified office in Paris, as specified in the Exercise Notice. No option so exercised and, where applicable, no Covered Bond so deposited or transferred, may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Issuer.

**(d) Early Redemption Amount and Optional Redemption Amount**

**(i) Zero Coupon Covered Bonds**

- (A) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Covered Bond, upon redemption of such Covered Bond pursuant to Condition 7(e) or (f) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10 or the Optional Redemption Amount pursuant to Condition 7(b) or 7(c) shall be the amortised nominal amount the ("**Amortised Nominal Amount**") (calculated as provided below) of such Covered Bond.
- (B) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (C) below, the Amortised Nominal Amount of any such Covered Bond shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Covered Bond on the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any) discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the amortisation yield (which shall be such rate as would



produce an Amortised Nominal Amount equal to the issue price of the Covered Bonds if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) (the "**Amortisation Yield**") compounded annually.

- (C) If the Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any such Covered Bond upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 7(e) or (f) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10 or the Optional Redemption Amount pursuant to Condition 7(b) or 7(c) is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount or the Optional Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Covered Bond shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount of such Covered Bond as defined in sub-paragraph (B) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the date on which the Covered Bond becomes due and payable was the Relevant Date. The calculation of the Amortised Nominal Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (both before and after judgement) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any), in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Covered Bond on the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any) together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 6(e).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one (1) year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction as provided in the relevant Final Terms.

(ii) *Other Covered Bonds*

- (A) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Covered Bond (other than Covered Bonds described in (i) above), upon redemption of such Covered Bond pursuant to Condition (e) or (f) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10 shall be the Final Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.
- (B) The Optional Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Covered Bond (other than Covered Bonds described in (i) above), upon redemption of such Covered Bond pursuant to Condition 7(b) or 7(c) will be determined on the following basis:

**"Optional Redemption Amount"** =  $Y \times \text{Specified Denomination}$

Where:

"Y" means the ratio expressed as a percentage specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(e) **Redemption for Taxation Reasons**

- (i) If, by reason of any change in French law, or any change in the official application or interpretation of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, the Issuer would on the occasion of the next payment of principal or interest due in respect of the Covered Bonds, not be able to make such payment without having to pay additional amounts as specified under Condition 9(b) below, the Issuer may, at its option, on any Interest Payment Date or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, at any time, subject to having given not more than forty-five (45) nor less than thirty (30) calendar days' notice to the Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 17, redeem all, but not some only, of the Covered Bonds at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption

provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder may be given shall be no earlier than the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of principal and interest without withholding for French taxes.

- (ii) If the Issuer would, on the next payment of principal or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds, be prevented by French law from making payment to the Bondholders or, if applicable, Couponholders of the full amounts then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay additional amounts contained in Condition 9(b) below, then the Issuer shall forthwith give notice of such fact to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer shall upon giving not less than seven (7) calendar days' prior notice to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 17, redeem all, but not some only, of the Covered Bonds then Outstanding at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption on (A) the latest practicable Interest Payment Date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Covered Bonds, provided that if such notice would expire after such Interest Payment Date the date for redemption pursuant to such notice of Bondholders shall be the later of (i) the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Covered Bonds and (ii) fourteen (14) calendar days after giving notice to the Fiscal Agent as aforesaid or (B) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, at any time, provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder shall be given shall be the latest practicable date at which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount payable in respect of the Covered Bonds, or, if applicable, Coupons or, if that date is passed, as soon as practicable thereafter.

**(f) Redemption due to illegality**

The Covered Bonds of all Series shall be redeemed at the option of the Issuer, subject to compliance by the Issuer of all the relevant laws, regulations and directives, in whole, but not in part, at any time, on giving not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) calendar days' irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 17 to the holders of Covered Bonds, if the Issuer satisfies the Fiscal Agent immediately before the giving of such notice that it has, or will, before the next Interest Payment Date of any Covered Bonds of any Series, become unlawful for the Issuer to make, fund or allow to remain outstanding any Borrower Advance made by the Lender to the Borrower or to comply with any other of its obligations under the Covered Bonds of that Series, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the applicable laws or regulations or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment has become or will become effective before the next such Interest Payment Date.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by two (2) representatives of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all Bondholders and Couponholders.

Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 7(f) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 7(d) above together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, if any.

**(g) Purchases**

The Issuer shall have the right at all times to purchase Covered Bonds (provided that, in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise (including by tender offer) at any price.

Covered Bonds so purchased by the Issuer may be held and resold in accordance with applicable laws and regulations (including Article L. 213-1 A of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) for the purpose of enhancing the liquidity of the Covered Bonds, or cancelled in accordance with Condition 7(h) below.

**(h) Cancellation**

All Covered Bonds purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer to be cancelled, will be cancelled, in the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, by transfer to an account in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and, in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds, by surrendering the relevant Temporary Global Certificate or the Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds in question, together with all unmatured Coupons and all unexchanged Talons, if applicable, to the Fiscal Agent and, in each case, if so transferred or surrendered, shall, together with all Covered Bonds redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, all rights relating to payment of interest and other amounts relating to such Dematerialised Covered Bonds and, in the case of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Covered Bonds so cancelled or, where applicable, transferred or surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Covered Bonds shall be discharged.

**(i) Soft bullet maturity**

Covered Bonds may have hard bullet maturities or soft bullet maturities (allowing the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series to be extended), as specified in the Final Terms of the relevant Series. With respect to Series of Covered Bonds having a soft bullet maturity, an extended Final Maturity Date (the "**Extended Final Maturity Date**") shall be specified as applying in relation to such Series in the applicable Final Terms. This means that if the Final Redemption Amount of the relevant Series is not paid by the Issuer on the Final Maturity Date, then payment of the unpaid amount shall be automatically deferred and shall become due and payable one (1) or several year(s) later on the Extended Final Maturity Date (the "**Extension of the Maturity**"). Interest will continue to accrue on such Final Redemption Amount during such extended period and be payable on each Interest Payment Date and on the Extended Final Maturity Date in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

The Issuer shall notify the relevant Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 17), the Rating Agency, the Administrator and the Fiscal Agent as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Final Maturity Date of any inability of the Issuer to pay the Final Redemption Amount of the relevant Series on the Final Maturity Date.

**8. Payments and Talons****(a) Dematerialised Covered Bonds**

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Dematerialised Covered Bonds shall (i) in the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds in bearer dematerialised form or administered

registered form, be made by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds and, (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds in fully registered form, to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a Bank designated by the relevant holder of Covered Bonds. All payments validly made to such Account Holders or Bank will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

**(b) Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds**

*(i) Method of payment*

Subject as provided below, payments in a Specified Currency will be made by credit or transfer to an account denominated in the relevant Specified Currency, or to which the Specified Currency may be credited or transferred (which, in the case of a payment in Yen to a non-resident of Japan, shall be a non-resident account) maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Euro, shall be any country in the Euro Zone, and, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland, respectively).

*(ii) Presentation and surrender of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds and Coupons*

Payments of principal in respect of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (i) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of partial payment of any sum due, annotation) of such Covered Bonds, and payments of interest in respect of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, annotation) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Fixed Rate Covered Bonds in definitive form should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of ten (10) years after the Relevant Date in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 11) or, if later, five (5) years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Covered Bond in definitive form becoming due and repayable prior to its Final Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Covered Bond in definitive form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof.

If the due date for redemption of any Definitive Materialised Covered Bond is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Covered Bond from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against presentation and surrender (if appropriate) of the relevant Definitive Materialised Covered Bond.

**(c) Payments in the United States**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Materialised Covered Bonds are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Covered Bonds in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer.

**(d) Payments subject to Fiscal Laws**

All payments are subject in all cases to (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives but without prejudice to Condition 9 and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the holders of Covered Bonds or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

**(e) Appointment of Agents**

The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are listed at the end of this Base Prospectus relating to the Programme of the Covered Bonds of the Issuer. The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the Registration Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent(s) act(s) as independent experts(s) and, in each case such, do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for any Bondholder or Couponholder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent, any other Paying Agent, Registration Agent or Calculation Agent and to appoint other Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent(s), Registration Agent(s) or Calculation Agent(s) or additional Paying Agent(s), Registration Agent(s) or Calculation Agent(s), provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (iii) Paying Agents having specified offices in at least one major European city (and ensuring the financial services of the Covered Bonds in Luxembourg so long as the Covered Bonds are listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and traded on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and such other city where the Covered Bonds are admitted to trading, so long as the Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on any other Regulated Market of the EEA), (iv) in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds, a Paying Agent having its specified office in a Member State of the EU that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to Council Directive 2003/48/EC (as amended by Council Directive 2014/48/EU and as may be amended from time to time) or any other EU Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to, such Directive (as may be amended from time to time) (which may be any of the Paying Agents referred to in (iii) above), (v) in the case of

Dematerialised Covered Bonds in fully registered form, a Registration Agent and (vi) such other agents as may be required by the rules of any other Regulated Market on which the Covered Bonds may be admitted to trading.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Materialised Covered Bonds denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (c) above.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the holders of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 17.

**(f) Talons**

On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Materialised Covered Bond, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent outside the United States in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 11).

**(g) Business Days for Payment**

If any date for payment in respect of any Covered Bond or Coupon is not a Business Day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Business Day, nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, "**Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) (A) (i) in the case of Dematerialised Covered Bonds, on which Euroclear France is open for business or (ii) in the case of Materialised Covered Bonds, on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, (B) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in the city of the Paying Agent's specified office, (C) in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as "**Financial Centre(s)**" in the relevant Final Terms and (D) (i) in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro, where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or (ii) in the case of a payment in Euro, which is a TARGET Business Day.

**(h) Bank**

For the purpose of this Condition 8, "**Bank**" means a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant currency or, in the case of Euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.

**9. Taxation**

**(a) Withholding Tax**

All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Covered Bonds or Coupons shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

**(b) Additional Amounts**

If French law should require that payments of principal or interest in respect of any Covered Bond or Coupon be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any present or future

taxes or duties whatsoever, the Issuer will, to the fullest extent then permitted by law, pay such additional amounts as shall result in receipt by the Bondholders or, if applicable, the Couponholders, of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of any Covered Bond or Coupon, as the case may be:

- (i) *Other connection:* to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Bondholder or Couponholder who is liable to such taxes or duties by reason of his having some connection with France other than the mere holding of the Covered Bond or Coupon; or
- (ii) *More than thirty (30) calendar days after the Relevant Date:* in the case of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, more than thirty (30) calendar days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Bondholder or Couponholder would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting it for payment, where presentation is required, on the thirtieth (30<sup>th</sup>) such day; or
- (iii) *Payment to individuals:* where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC (as amended by Council Directive 2014/48/EU and as may be amended from time to time) or any other European Union Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26 and 27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or
- (iv) *Payment by another Paying Agent:* in the case of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds presented for payment, where presentation is required, by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Covered Bond or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union.

References in these Conditions to (A) "**principal**" shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Covered Bonds, all Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Amortised Nominal Amounts and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to Condition 7 or any amendment or supplement to it, (B) "**interest**" shall be deemed to include all Interest Amounts and all other amounts payable pursuant to Condition 6 or any amendment or supplement to it and (C) "**principal**" and/or "**interest**" shall be deemed to include any additional amounts that may be payable under this Condition.

Each Bondholder shall be responsible for supplying to the relevant Paying Agent, in a reasonable and timely manner, any information as may be required in order to comply with the identification and reporting obligations imposed on it by the European Council Directive 2003/48/EC (as amended by Council Directive 2014/48/EU and as may be amended from time to time) or any other European Union Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council Meeting dated 26-27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to such directive.

## 10. Events of Default

Subject to the legal framework applicable to an SFH, if an Issuer Event of Default occurs in respect of any Series of French law Covered Bonds, the Representative (i) may, at its discretion, or (ii) shall, if so directed by the Majority Bondholders or if such Issuer Event of Default is a Covered Bonds Cross Acceleration Event, upon written notice (an "**Issuer Enforcement Notice**") to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer (with copy to the Administrator

and to the Rating Agency) given before all defaults have been cured, cause the principal amount of all Covered Bonds of such Series to become due and payable (but subject to the relevant Priority Payment Order), together with any accrued interest thereon, as of the date on which such notice for payment is received by the Fiscal Agent.

## 11. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of any amount due under the Covered Bonds and Coupons (which for this purpose shall not include Talons) shall be prescribed and become void unless made within ten (10) years (in the case of principal) or five (5) years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

## 12. Representation of Bondholders

- (a) If the relevant Final Terms specify "*Full Masse*", the Bondholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (the "**Masse**") and the provisions of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) relating to the Masse shall apply in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 12(a) below.

Subject to the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, the names and addresses of the initial representative (the "**Representative**") of the *Masse* and its alternate as well as its remuneration will be as set out in Condition 12(b) below.

In the event of death, retirement, dissolution or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death, retirement, dissolution or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the general meeting of the Bondholders (the "**General Meeting**").

In accordance with Article R. 228-71 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*), the right of each Bondholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Bondholder as of midnight, Paris time, on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting.

The place where a General Meeting shall be held will be set out in the notice convening such General Meeting; or

- (b) If the relevant Final Terms shall specify "*Contractual Masse*", the Bondholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse which will be subject to the provisions of this Condition 12(b) below.

The Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) with the exception of Articles L. 228-48, L. 228-59, R. 228-63, R. 228-67, R. 228-69 and the second sentence of Article L. 228-71, subject to the following provisions:

### (i) Legal Personality

The Masse will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through the Representative and in part through the General Meeting.



The Masse alone, to the exclusion of all individual holders of Covered Bonds, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue respectively with respect to the Covered Bonds.

**(ii) Representative**

The office of Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality. However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representatives:

1. the Issuer, the members of its board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), its chief executive officers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, its employees and their ascendants, descendants and spouses; or
2. companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), chief executive officers (*directeurs généraux*), members of their board of directors, executive board or supervisory board, their statutory auditors, employees and their ascendants, descendants and spouses; or
3. companies holding directly ten per cent. (10%) or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having ten per cent. (10%) or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or
4. persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

Subject to the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, the Representative appointed in respect of all Tranches of all Series of Covered Bonds will be:

**Sylvain Thomazo**

20 rue Victor Bar  
78000 Versailles  
France.

Subject to the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, the alternative representative appointed in respect of all Tranches of all Series of Covered Bonds will be :

**Sandrine D'Haussy**

69 avenue Gambetta  
94100 Saint Maur des Fossés  
France

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by the alternative representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternative representative, an alternative representative will be elected by the General Meeting.

Subject to the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall pay to the Representative an amount of €1,800 (one thousand and eight hundred Euro) per year so long as any of the Covered Bonds is Outstanding.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the Representative and the alternative representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents.

**(iii) Powers of Representative**

The Representative shall (in the absence of any decision to the contrary of the General Meeting) have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interests of the Bondholders.

All legal proceedings against the Bondholders or initiated by them must be brought by or against the Representative except that, should safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) proceedings be commenced against the Issuer, the Specific Controller would file the proof of debt of all creditors (including the holders of the Covered Bonds) of the Issuer benefiting from the *Privilège* pursuant to paragraph 1 of Article L. 513-24 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

The Representative may not be involved in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

**(iv) General Meeting**

A General Meeting may be held at any time, on convocation either by the Issuer or by the Representative. One or more Bondholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth (1/30) of the principal amount of the Covered Bonds outstanding, may address to the Issuer and the Representative a demand for convocation of the General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two (2) months after such demand, the Bondholders may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (*mandataire*) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 17.

Each Bondholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by correspondence or by proxy. Each Covered Bond carries the right to one (1) vote or, in the case of Covered Bonds issued with more than one (1) Specified Denomination, one (1) vote in respect of each multiple of the lowest Specified Denomination comprised in the principal amount of the Specified Denomination of such Covered Bond.

The rights of each Bondholder to participate in the General meetings must be evidenced by entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder in the name of such Bondholder at midnight Paris time on the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) Paris Business Day preceding the date set for the relevant General Meeting.

**(v) Powers of the General Meetings**

The General Meeting is empowered to deliberate on the dismissal and replacement of the Representative and the alternative representative and also may act with respect to any other matter that relates to the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue with respect to the

Covered Bonds, including authorising the Representative to act at law as plaintiff or defendant.

The General Meeting may further deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, it being specified, however, that the General Meeting may not increase amounts payable by Bondholders, nor establish any unequal treatment between the Bondholders.

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if holders of French law Covered Bonds present or represented hold at least a fifth (1/5) of the principal amount of the French law Covered Bonds then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a two-third (2/3) majority of votes cast by holders of French law Covered Bonds attending such General Meetings or represented thereat.

Decisions of General Meetings must be published in accordance with the provisions set forth in Condition 17.

**(vi) Information to Bondholders**

Each Bondholder or Representative thereof will have the right, during the fifteen (15)-calendar day period preceding the holding of each General Meeting, to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports which will be presented at the General Meeting, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Bondholders at the registered office of the Issuer, at the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting.

**(vii) Expenses**

The Issuer will pay all expenses relating to the operation of the Masse, including expenses relating to the calling and holding of General Meetings and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by the General Meeting, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the Covered Bonds.

**(viii) Single Masse**

The holders of Covered Bonds of the same Series, and the holders of Covered Bonds of any other Series which have been assimilated (*assimilables* for the purpose of French law) with the Covered Bonds of such first mentioned Series in accordance with Condition 16, shall, for the defence of their respective common interests, be grouped in a single Masse. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche or Series of Covered Bonds will be the Representative of the single Masse of all such Series.

For the avoidance of doubt, in this Condition 12, the expression "**outstanding**" shall not include the Covered Bonds subscribed or purchased by the Issuer in accordance with Article L. 213-1 A of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) which are held by the Issuer and not cancelled.

### 13. Replacement of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons

If, in the case of any Materialised Covered Bonds, a Definitive Materialised Covered Bond, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and Regulated Market regulations, at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or such other Paying Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for this purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Bondholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Definitive Materialised Covered Bond, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Materialised Covered Bonds, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

### 14. Limited recourse, Non petition

#### *Limited Recourse*

By subscribing to any Covered Bond, each Bondholder will be automatically deemed to have agreed:

- (a) not to seek recourse under any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Issuer under the Covered Bonds and these Conditions against any shareholder, member of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), chief executive officer (*directeur général*), vice chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*) or agent of the Issuer, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that any obligation of the Issuer under the Covered Bonds and these Conditions is a corporate obligation of the Issuer, and that no personal liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, members of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), chief executive officers (*directeurs généraux*), vice chief executive officers (*directeurs généraux délégués*) or agents of the Issuer, as such, or any of them under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of the Issuer contained in these Conditions or implied therefrom and, as a condition of and in consideration for the issuing by the Issuer of any Covered Bond, to waive any and all personal liability of every such shareholder, member of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), chief executive officer (*directeur général*), vice chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*) or agent of the Issuer for breaches by the Issuer of any of its obligations, covenants or agreements under the Covered Bonds and these Conditions;
- (b) to limit its recourse against the Issuer under the Covered Bonds and these Conditions to amounts payable or expressed to be payable to it by the Issuer on, under or in respect of its obligations and liabilities under the Covered Bonds and these Conditions (and, for the avoidance of doubt, to the exclusion of any damage for breach of contract or other penalties not expressed as being payable by the Issuer under the Covered Bonds and these Conditions) and in accordance with the then applicable Priority Payment Order;
- (c) that amounts payable or expressed to be payable by the Issuer on, under or in respect of its obligations and liabilities under the Covered Bonds and/or these Conditions shall be recoverable only from and to the extent of the amount of the Available Funds, as calculated on the relevant Interest Payment Date or (as applicable) on the relevant Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be) of each

relevant Series of Covered Bonds (provided that, in the event that no Available Funds exist at the relevant date, the Issuer shall not be liable to make payment of the aforementioned amounts and provided further that, in the event that the Available Funds at the relevant date are insufficient to pay in full all amounts whatsoever due to it and all other claims ranking *pari passu* to its claims, then its claims against the Issuer shall be satisfied only up to a certain percentage of such Available Funds (as determined in accordance with the then applicable Priority Payment Order) and, after payment of such percentage, the obligations of the Issuer with respect to such amounts owed on the relevant date shall be discharged in full);

- (d) that, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), in the event of a conciliation (*conciliation*), safeguard (*sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer, the amounts due by the Issuer from time to time under the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (including the Covered Bonds) and any other resources or liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* shall be paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other Issuer's debts, whether or not preferred or secured, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. Accordingly, until all creditors benefiting from the *Privilège* have been paid in full, no other creditor of the Issuer may exercise any right over the assets and rights of the Issuer;
- (e) that, in accordance with paragraph 3 of Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the Covered Bonds and the other debt benefiting from the *Privilège* shall not become due and payable as a result of the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer; and
- (f) that, in accordance with Article L. 513-31 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the provisions of Article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) (*nullités facultatives de la période suspecte*) shall not apply to payments made by the Issuer in application of the Programme Documents.

German law Covered Bonds are subject to the particular limited recourse provisions specified in the terms and Conditions of the German law Covered Bonds included in the Agency Agreement.

#### *Non-Petition*

By subscribing to any Covered Bond, each Bondholder will also be automatically deemed to have agreed that prior to the date which is eighteen (18) months and one (1) day after the earlier of (i) the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be) of the last Series issued by the Issuer under the Programme, or (ii) the date of payment of any sums outstanding and owing under the latest Outstanding Covered Bond:

- (a) it will not take any corporate action or other steps or legal proceedings for the winding-up, dissolution or organisation or for the appointment of a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver, trustee, liquidator, examiner, sequestrator or similar officer, of the Issuer or of any or all of the Issuer's revenues and assets; and
- (b) it will not have any right to take steps for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amounts payable to it under the Covered Bonds by the Issuer and shall not until such time take any step to recover any debts whatsoever owing to it by the Issuer otherwise than in accordance with, and subject to, the Conditions.

The above undertakings by each relevant Bondholder shall survive the payment of all sums owing under any Covered Bond and/or these Conditions.

German law Covered Bonds are not subject to non-petition provisions.

Despite the fact that the Issuer is almost entirely owned by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the safeguard procedure, judicial reorganisation or liquidation (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, in its capacity as shareholder of the Issuer, shall not be extended to the Issuer.

## 15. Priority Payment Orders

As more fully described under section "**Cash Flow**" of this Base Prospectus, any and all sums due by the Issuer under the Programme (including principal and interest under the Covered Bonds) will be paid within the limit of the Available Funds of the Issuer at the time of such payment and according to the relevant Priority Payment Order described under section "**Cash Flow**" of this Base Prospectus. As a consequence, the payment of certain sums will be subordinated to the full payment of other sums. Bondholders are deemed to have notice of the provisions of the section "**Cash Flow**" of this Base Prospectus.

## 16. Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Bondholders or Couponholders create and issue further Covered Bonds to be assimilated (*assimilables* for the purpose of French laws) with the Covered Bonds provided such Covered Bonds and the further Covered Bonds carry rights identical in all respects (or identical in all respects save as to the principal amount thereof and the first payment of interest specified in the relevant Final Terms) and that the terms of such Covered Bonds provide for such assimilation, and references in these Conditions to "**Covered Bonds**" shall be construed accordingly.

## 17. Notices

- (a) Notices to the holders of Dematerialised Covered Bonds in registered form (*au nominatif*) shall be valid if either, (i) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, or (ii) at the option of the Issuer, they are published in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) or, so long as such Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market(s), in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) on which such Covered Bonds is/are admitted to trading is/are located, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's Regulated Market is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort*, or (iii) so long as such Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the rules of such Regulated Market so permit, on the website of the Regulated Market where the admission is sought, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange is expected to be the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).
- (b) Notices to the holders of Materialised Covered Bonds and Dematerialised Covered Bonds in bearer form (*au porteur*) shall be valid if published in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) or, so long as such Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market(s), in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) on which such Covered Bonds is/are admitted to trading

is/are located, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's Regulated Market is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort* or, so long as such Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the rules of such Regulated Market so permit, on the website of the Regulated Market where the admission is sought, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange is expected to be the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).

- (c) Notices required to be given to the holders of Dematerialised Covered Bonds (whether in registered or in bearer form) (*au nominatif* or *au porteur*) pursuant to these Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other clearing system through which the Covered Bonds are for the time being cleared in substitution for the mailing and publication as required by Conditions 17(a) and (b), above; provided that (i) so long as such Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market(s) and the rules of that Regulated Market so require, notices shall also be published in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) on which such Covered Bonds is/are admitted to trading is/are located, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's Regulated Market is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort*, and (ii) so long as such Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the rules of such Regulated Market so permit, on the website of the Regulated Market where the admission is sought, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange is expected to be the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).
- (d) If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily English language newspaper with general circulation in Europe. Any notice given by publication shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first publication as provided above. Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Materialised Covered Bonds in accordance with this Condition.

## **18. Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

### **(a) Governing Law**

The Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

### **(b) Jurisdiction**

Any claim against the Issuer in connection with any Covered Bonds, Coupons or Talons may be brought before any competent courts in Paris.

## **19. Subscription by the Issuer of Covered Bonds as eligible collateral with the Banque de France**

Pursuant to Article L. 513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the Issuer as *société de financement de l'habitat* may subscribe to its own Covered Bonds (the "**Auto-held Covered Bonds**") for the sole purpose of granting them as collateral to the credit transactions with the *Banque de France* in accordance with the rules of the Eurosystem, provided that the Issuer's liquidity needs cannot be funded otherwise. Such recognition as eligible collateral will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria as specified by the European Central Bank. The Covered Bonds thus subscribed by the Issuer must meet the following conditions:

- the outstanding principal amount of the Auto-held Covered Bonds does not exceed ten per cent. (10%) of the outstanding principal amount of any liabilities of the Issuer benefiting from the *Privilège* on the subscription date of the Auto-held Covered Bonds by the Issuer;
- the Auto-held Covered Bonds are deprived of the rights provided for under Articles L. 228-46 to L. 228-89 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) for so long as they are held by the Issuer;
- the Auto-held Covered Bonds are granted as collateral to the French central bank (*Banque de France*) or they are cancelled within the eight (8) calendar days from their settlement date or from the date they are no more granted as collateral, as applicable; and
- the Auto-held Covered Bonds cannot be subscribed by a third party.

The Specific Controller certifies these conditions are met in a report delivered to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The cancellation of any Auto-held Covered Bond by the Issuer shall be notified by the Administrator to the Rating Agency in accordance with the Administrative Agreement.



## USE OF PROCEEDS

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will include German law and French law Covered Bonds, in the following section.*

The net proceeds of the issue of Covered Bonds will be used to fund the Borrower Advances that the Issuer (as Lender) will make available to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (as Borrower) under the Borrower Facility Agreement.

## TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF MATERIALIZED COVERED BONDS

*The following description is only applicable to Materialised French law Covered Bonds.*

### Temporary Global Certificates

A Temporary Global Certificate without interest coupons (a "**Temporary Global Certificate**") will initially be issued in connection with each Tranche of Materialised Covered Bonds, which will be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the Tranche with a common depositary (the "**Common Depositary**") for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and for Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"). Upon the delivery of such Temporary Global Certificate with a Common Depositary, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Covered Bonds equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

The Common Depositary may also credit with a nominal amount of Covered Bonds the accounts of subscribers with (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, a nominal amount of Covered Bonds that is initially deposited with any other clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, or other clearing systems.

### Exchange

Each Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of Materialised Covered Bonds will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date (as defined below):

- (i) if the relevant Final Terms indicates that such Temporary Global Certificate is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable, in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds; and
- (ii) otherwise, in whole but not in part, upon certification if required under U.S. Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(3) (or any successor regulation issued under the Code section 4701(b) containing rules substantially indistinguishable to those currently applying under Code section 163(f)(2)(B)) as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership for Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds.

While any Materialised Covered Bond is represented by a Temporary Global Certificate, any payment payable in respect of such Materialised Covered Bond prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made only to the extent that the certification described in (ii) above has been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certification received) to the relevant Paying Agent. The holder of a Temporary Global Certificate will not be entitled to collect any payment due thereon on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification as described above, exchange of the Temporary Global Certificate for an interest in Definitive Materialised Covered Bond is improperly refused or withheld.

### Delivery of Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds

On or after its Exchange Date, the holder of a Temporary Global Certificate may surrender such Temporary Global Certificate to, or to the order of, the Fiscal Agent. In exchange for any Temporary Global Certificate, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds. In this Base

Prospectus, "**Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds**" means, in relation to any Temporary Global Certificate, the Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds for which such Temporary Global Certificate may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons in respect of interest that have not already been paid on the Temporary Global Certificate and a Talon). Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds will be security printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirement.

### **Exchange Date**

"**Exchange Date**" means, in relation to a Temporary Global Certificate in respect of any Materialised Covered Bonds, the day falling after the expiry of forty (40) calendar days after its issue date, provided that in the event any further Materialised Covered Bonds which are to be assimilated with such first mentioned Materialised Covered Bonds are issued prior to such day pursuant to Condition 15(a), the Exchange Date may, at the option of the Issuer, be postponed to the day falling after the expiry of forty (40) days after the issue date of such further Materialised Covered Bonds.

In the case of Materialised Covered Bonds with an initial maturity of more than three hundred sixty-five (365) days (and that are not relying on the C Rules), the Temporary Global Certificate shall bear the following legend:

ANY UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED) WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287 (a) OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED.

## THE ISSUER

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will include German law and French law Covered Bonds and the expression "Bondholders" includes any holder of such Covered Bonds, in the following section.*

### General information about the Issuer

The Issuer was incorporated on 3 November 2000, under the name "Eurobretagne VII", as a French limited liability company with a board of directors (*société anonyme à conseil d'administration*). Its term of existence is ninety-nine (99) years from the date of its incorporation. From the date of its incorporation and until 10 October 2008 when it adopted the name "Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Covered Bonds" and the Programme was set up, the Issuer was a dormant entity owned by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa and did not engage in any business activity.

Following the enactment of Law No. 2010-1249 dated 22 October 2010 on banking and financial regulation (the "**SFH Law**") and of Decree No. 2011-205 dated 23 February 2011, establishing the new status of "*société de financement de l'habitat*", and in accordance with the provisions of Article 74 of the SFH Law, the Issuer has opted for the regime of *société de financement de l'habitat*. On 28 March 2011, the Issuer was granted the authorisation to opt for the status of *société de financement de l'habitat* by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*. The name of the Issuer was changed, initially, on 20 April 2011 for "Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Home Loans SFH", which was the legal and commercial name of the Issuer. On 4 December 2014, the name of the Issuer was changed for "Arkéa Home Loans SFH". As a consequence, the Issuer is now governed by the SFH Legal Framework as described below. See section "**Summary of the SFH Legal Framework**". For the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to the SFH Legal Framework, all Covered Bonds issued at any time by the Issuer (including Covered Bonds issued before the adoption of the status of *société de financement de l'habitat* by the Issuer) shall qualify as *obligations de financement de l'habitat*.

As a result of the entry into force on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2014 of the Ordinance n° 2013-544 dated 27 June 2013 relating to credit institutions and financing company, the Issuer became automatically a specialised credit institution (*établissement de crédit spécialisé*) as from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2014.

The Issuer is governed by:

- (a) the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*); and
- (b) the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

The Issuer's exclusive corporate purpose set out in Article 2 of the Issuer's by-laws is to finance home loans (*prêts à l'habitat*) and hold financial assets which are eligible under the SFH Legal Framework.. Despite the fact that a *société de financement de l'habitat* may subscribe for any units or notes (other than subordinated units or subordinated notes) issued by *organismes de titrisation*, which are French securitisation vehicles, or other similar foreign vehicles, the Issuer has decided to not invest in these units or notes.

In order to finance such transactions, the Issuer may issue bonds called *obligations de financement de l'habitat* that benefit from the *Privilège* (or incur other forms of borrowings benefiting from the *Privilège*) and may also issue ordinary bonds or raise other sources of financing which do not benefit from the *Privilège* in accordance with, and subject to, the SFH Legal Framework.

The Issuer is registered with the French *Registre du commerce et des sociétés* de Brest under number 433 383 205.

The Issuer's registered office and principal place of business is located at 232, rue du Général Paulet, B.P. 103, 29802 Brest Cedex 9. The telephone number of the Issuer's registered office is: + 33 2 98 00 94 85.

The Issuer's authorised and issued share capital is €40,000,000 (forty millions Euro) consisting of four million ordinary shares with a par value of €10 (ten Euro) each.

On the date of this Base Prospectus, 99.99 per cent. of the Issuer's share capital is held by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.

"**Crédit Mutuel Arkéa**" means Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, a French *société anonyme coopérative de crédit à capital variable*, duly licensed as a French credit institution (*établissement de crédit*), registered in the *Registre du commerce et des sociétés* of Brest under number 775 577 018 and having its registered office at 1 rue Louis Lichou, 29480 Le Relecq Kerhuon, France.

According to article L. 513-29.-IV of the Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the Issuer, as a *société de financement de l'habitat*, is not allowed to hold shares in other companies.

### **Issuer's activities**

Issuer's activities are limited to the transactions expressly authorized by the SFH Legal Framework (see section "**Summary of the SFH Legal Framework**").

On the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer has entered into the contracts describes in section entitled "**Material Contracts**" entered into

### *Limited recourse*

Each party to any Programme Document will agree:

- (a) not to seek recourse under any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Issuer contained in any Programme Document against any shareholder, member of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), chief executive officer (*directeur général*), vice chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*) or agent of the Issuer, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that any obligation of the Issuer under any Programme Document is a corporate obligation of the Issuer, and that no personal liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, members of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), chief executive officers (*directeurs généraux*), vice chief executive officers (*directeurs généraux délégués*) or agents of the Issuer, as such, or any of them under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of the Issuer contained in any Programme Document or implied therefrom and, as a condition of and in consideration for the execution by the Issuer of any Programme Document, to waive any and all personal liability of every such shareholder, member of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), chief executive officer (*directeur général*), vice chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*) or agent of the Issuer for breaches by the Issuer of any of its obligations, covenants or agreements under any Programme Document;
- (b) to limit its recourse against the Issuer under any Programme Document to amounts payable or expressed to be payable to it by the Issuer in respect of its obligations and liabilities under any Programme Document (and, for the avoidance of doubt, to the exclusion of any damage for breach of contract or other penalties not expressed as being payable by the Issuer under any Programme Document) and in accordance with the then applicable Priority Payment Order; and

- (c) that amounts payable or expressed to be payable by the Issuer on, under or in respect of its obligations and liabilities under any Programme Document shall be recoverable only from and to the extent of the amount of the Available Funds, as calculated on the relevant payment date (provided that, in the event that no Available Funds exist at the relevant date, the Issuer shall not be liable to make payment of the aforementioned amounts and provided further that, in the event that the Available Funds at the relevant date are insufficient to pay in full all amounts whatsoever due under any claim of any party under any Programme Document and all other claims ranking *pari passu* to any such claim, then the claim of such party against the Issuer shall be satisfied only up to a certain percentage of such Available Funds (as determined in accordance with the then applicable Priority Payment Order) and, after payment of such percentage, the obligations of the Issuer with respect to any amount owed on the relevant date to such party shall be discharged in full);
- (d) that, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), in the event of a conciliation (*conciliation*), safeguard (*sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer, the amounts due by the Issuer from time to time under the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (including the Covered Bonds) and any other resources or liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* shall be paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other Issuer's debts, whether or not preferred or secured, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. Accordingly, until all creditors benefiting from the *Privilège* have been paid in full, no other creditor of the Issuer may exercise any right over the assets and rights of the Issuer;
- (e) that, in accordance with paragraph 3 of Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the Covered Bonds and the other debt benefiting from the *Privilège* shall not become due and payable as a result of the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer; and
- (f) that, in accordance with Article L. 513-31 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the provisions of Article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) (*nullités facultatives de la période suspecte*) shall not apply to payments made by the Issuer in application of the Programme Documents.

German law Covered Bonds are subject to the particular limited recourse provisions specified in the terms and Conditions of the German law Covered Bonds included in the Agency Agreement.

#### *Non-petition*

Each party to any Programme Document will also agree that prior to the date which is eighteen (18) months and one (1) day after the earlier of (i) the Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, as the case may be) of the last Series issued by the Issuer under the Programme, or (ii) the date of payment of any sums outstanding and owing under the latest outstanding Covered Bond:

- (a) it will not take any corporate action or other steps or legal proceedings for the winding-up, dissolution or organisation or for the appointment of a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver, trustee, liquidator, examiner, sequestrator or similar officer, of the Issuer or of any or all of the Issuer's revenues and assets; and
- (b) it will not have any right to take steps for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amounts payable to it under any Programme Document by the Issuer and shall not until such time take any step to recover any debts whatsoever owing to it by the Issuer otherwise than in accordance with, and subject to, the Conditions.

The above undertakings by each relevant party shall survive the termination of any Programme Document and the payment of all sums owing under any such Programme Document.

German law Covered Bonds are not subject to non-petition provisions.

*No risk of Issuer consolidation upon insolvency of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa*

The Issuer is a ring-fenced, bankruptcy remote entity. Pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the safeguard procedure, judicial reorganisation or liquidation (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, in its capacity as shareholder of the Issuer, will not be extended to the Issuer.

*Restrictions on mergers or reorganisations*

The Issuer will undertake in the Conditions not to enter into any merger, re-organisation or similar transaction without prior Representative Consent and Rating Affirmation.

### **Issuer Financial Elements**

The financial year of the Issuer runs from 1 January to 31 December. The annual and interim results of the Issuer shown hereafter are the non consolidated accounts. The Issuer does not produce consolidated financial statements.

*Prudential ratios*

The Issuer's prudential ratios are assessed at the group consolidated level and at the Issuer level. At the date here of, the regulatory capital of the Issuer consists in Core Tier 1 only.

### **Issuer Share Capital, Subordinated Loans and Issuer Majority Shareholder's undertakings**

*Share capital*

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer's issued share capital is €40,000,000 (fourty millions Euro) consisting of 4,000,000 (four million) ordinary shares with a par value of €10 (ten Euro) each.

The share capital may be increased or decreased in accordance with legal provisions. New shares can be issued either at par value or at a premium.

A capital increase can only be approved by an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders, on the basis of a report by the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*).

An extraordinary general meeting of shareholders can delegate the necessary powers to the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) to increase the share capital on one or more occasions, to establish the terms of the increase, to certify that such terms have been carried out and to amend the Issuer's articles of association accordingly.

A reduction in capital can be decided by an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders, which may delegate to the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) all the necessary powers to carry out such a reduction.

*Subordinated Loans*

At any time after the Closing Date, the Issuer may also benefit from subordinated shareholder's loans to be granted by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (the "**Subordinated Loans**").

Each Subordinated Loan agreement will provide that all amounts to be paid by the Issuer under this Subordinated Loan agreement will be paid according to the relevant Priority Payment Order, as described in Condition 15 of the Terms and Conditions.

Each Subordinated Loan agreement will include Limited Recourse and Non petition provisions, as described in section "**Issuer's Activities – Limited Recourse**" and "**Issuer's Activities – Non-Petition**".

No amendment, modification, alteration or supplement shall be made to the Subordinated Loan agreements without prior Rating Affirmation if the same materially and adversely affects the interests of the Issuer or the Bondholders and the consent of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*, as per the relevant provisions of the Subordinated Loan agreement.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Subordinated Loan agreements may be amended, modified, altered or supplemented without prior Rating Affirmation:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- (b) to evidence or effect the transition of any party to a Subordinated Loan agreement to any successor;
- (c) to add to the undertakings and other obligations of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa under a Subordinated Loan agreement; or
- (d) to comply with any mandatory requirements of applicable laws and regulations.

The Subordinated Loan agreements shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, French law. The Issuer and Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, as lender, have agreed to submit any dispute that may arise in connection with the Subordinated Loan agreements to the jurisdiction of the competent courts of Paris.

#### *Shareholder Letter of Undertaking*

As the majority shareholder of the Issuer and pursuant to a letter of undertaking (the "**Shareholder Letter of Undertaking**"), Crédit Mutuel Arkéa undertakes in favour of the Bondholders of Covered Bonds of all Series to be issued, represented by their respective Representative:

- (a) not to take or participate in any corporate action or other steps or legal proceedings for the voluntary winding-up, dissolution or reorganisation of the Issuer or of any or all of the Issuer's revenues and assets;
- (b) not to take or participate in any corporate action or other steps or legal proceedings for the voluntary appointment of a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver, trustee, liquidator, examiner, sequestrator or similar officer with respect to the Issuer or of any or all of the Issuer's revenues and assets;
- (c) not to amend the constitutional documents (and in particular the articles of association) of the Issuer other than as expressly contemplated under the Programme Documents or without a prior Representative Consent and Rating Affirmation;
- (d) unless required by any administrative or regulatory authorities or under any applicable law or regulation (as the same shall have been notified by the Issuer and/or Crédit Mutuel Arkéa to the Rating Agency) or unless approved by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa subject to prior Rating Affirmation, that Crédit Mutuel Arkéa will procure that the Issuer will at all times comply with its undertakings and other obligations as set forth in the banking license of the Issuer or in the related application form (*dossier d'agrément*) filed with the *Autorité de contrôle*



*prudentiel et de résolution* (formerly, the *Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement* (CECEI));

- (e) not to permit any amendments to the Programme Documents other than as expressly permitted or contemplated under the Programme Documents and prior Rating Affirmation;
- (f) not to permit that the Issuer cease to be consolidated within the tax group formed under the *régime d'intégration fiscale* provided by Articles 223 A *et seq.* of the French General Tax Code (*Code général des impôts*), with Crédit Mutuel Arkéa as head of that tax group and not to amend the tax consolidation agreement (*convention d'intégration fiscale*) as in force on the Signing Date between Crédit Mutuel Arkéa and the Issuer without prior Rating Affirmation;
- (g) not to create or permit to subsist any encumbrance over the whole or any part of the shares of the Issuer it owns;
- (h) not to sell, transfer, lease out or otherwise dispose of, by one or more transactions or series of transactions (whether or not related), whether voluntarily or involuntarily, the whole or any part of the shares of the Issuer it owns; and
- (i) to take any necessary steps, which are available to it as shareholder, to remain majority shareholder of the Issuer.

### **Issuer management bodies**

#### *The chairman and chief executive officer*

Mr. Dominique Andro, Chairman of the board of directors (*Président du conseil d'administration*) organises and supervises the work of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*). It ensures the efficient functioning of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) which determines the Issuer's business strategy and monitors its implementation in accordance with French applicable corporate laws.

Mr. Hervé Crosnier, Chief executive officer (*directeur général*) and Mr Jean-Luc Le Pache, Deputy chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*) are vested with the broadest powers to act on behalf of the Issuer in all circumstances. In accordance with French applicable corporate laws, each of the chief executive officer (*directeur général*) and the vice chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*) represents the Issuer *vis-à-vis* third parties.

#### *Board of directors (conseil d'administration)*

The board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) consists of a minimum of three (3) members and a maximum of eighteen (18) members. The term of office is three (3) years.

#### *Members of the board of directors (conseil d'administration)*

On the date of this Base Prospectus, the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) consists of 7 (seven) members.

#### Name and Position

#### Date of appointment

Mr. Andro, Dominique, Chairman of the board of directors of the Issuer	13 December 2013
--	------------------

Mr. Le Pache, Jean-Luc, Deputy chief executive officer and	13 December 2013
--	------------------

## Director

Mr. Cadiou, Christian, Director	13 December 2013
Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, Director represented by Mr. Crosnier Hervé	10 October 2008
Mr. Jacq, Auguste, Director	10 October 2008
Mr. Morvan, Jérémy, Director	28 April 2010
Mrs. Quellec, Elisabeth, Director	20 April 2011

The members of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) have their business addresses at the registered office of the Issuer.

Mr. Dominique Andro, Chairman of the board of directors is also Head of the Specialized Networks division (*Directeur du pôle Réseaux Spécialisés*) of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa;

Mr. Hervé Crosnier, Chief executive officer of the Issuer and representative of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa at the board of directors of the Issuer, is also Head of Support and Development division (*Directeur du pôle Supports au développement*) and Deputy chief executive officer (*Directeur général adjoint*) of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa;

Mr. Jean-Luc Le Pache, Deputy chief executive officer of the Issuer, is also Deputy to the deputy chief executive officer in charge of the development support division (*adjoint au Directeur général adjoint chargé du pôle Supports au développement*) of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa;

Mr. Christian Cadiou, Director, is also member of the supervisory board (*conseil de surveillance*) of Arkéa Banque Entreprises et Institutionnels and member of the board of a *Caisse locale* (the *Caisse locale de Brest Bellevue-Quizac*).

Mr. Auguste Jacq, Director, is also Director (*Administrateur*) of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa;

Mrs. Elisabeth Quellec, Director is also Head of Financial Management Control (*Directeur de la direction Pilotage Financier*) of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa;

*Rights and duties of the board of directors (conseil d'administration)*

In accordance with French applicable corporate laws and the articles of association of the Issuer, the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) determines the scope of the Issuer's business activities. Without prejudice to the powers expressly granted to meetings of the shareholders, and in so far as the articles of association permit, the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) deals with all matters relating to the conduct of the Issuer's business, within the limit of the corporate purpose (*objet social*) of the Issuer. When dealing with third parties, the Issuer is bound by acts of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) which do not come within the scope of the Issuer's corporate purpose, unless it can prove that the third party knew that a specific action was out of that scope.

The board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) shall carry out the inspections and verifications which it considers appropriate. The chairman of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) or the chief executive officer (*directeur général*) is required to send all the documents and information necessary to perform this task to each director (*administrateur*).

The chairman of the board of directors (*président du conseil d'administration*) organises and oversees the work of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) and reports to the shareholders' general meeting.

The Issuer identified no potential conflicts of interests between the duties to it by the members of the board of directors and their private interests and/or other duties.

#### *Rights and duties of the chief executive officer (directeur général)*

The general management of the Issuer shall be performed by the chief executive officer (*directeur général*). The chief executive officer (*directeur général*) shall have the most extensive powers to act on behalf of the Issuer in all circumstances, but will exercise its powers subject to those that the law allocates explicitly to shareholders' meetings and to the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*).

With regard to the shareholders, the by-laws of the Issuer provides that some actions shall not be able to be taken by the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), nor by the chairman (*président*), nor by any chief executive officer (*directeur général*) whatsoever, without the prior consent of the shareholders' general meeting. Such provisions of the by-laws of the Issuer restricting the actions the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), the chairman (*président*) or the chief executive officer (*directeur général*) may take are not enforceable against third parties.

#### *The Issuer Independent Representative*

According to the by-laws of the Issuer, the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) will, at any time, include an independent member (the "**Issuer Independent Representative**"), *i.e.* a member having no relationship with the Issuer, its shareholders or its management, which may compromise the independence of judgement by such member, as further described and detailed in the by-laws of the Issuer. On the date of this Base Prospectus, Mr. Jérémy Morvan is the Issuer Independent Representative.

Certain action, determination or appointment by the Issuer or the shareholders of the Issuer (such as specified under the Terms and Conditions and/or any other Programme Documents) may not be taken or made without written confirmation consent of the Issuer Independent Representative (the "**Issuer Independent Representative Consent**"). By way of example, the Programme Documents may not be amended without the prior Issuer Independent Representative Consent (except if any such amendment is expressly permitted or contemplated under the Programme Documents).

#### **Issuer Statutory Auditors**

As from 10 October 2008, the statutory auditors of the Issuer are:

- (a) Deloitte & Associés, 185 avenue Charles de Gaulle, 92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine, France; and
- (b) Mazars, 61 rue Henri Régnault, 92075 Paris La Défense, France.

They are regulated by the Haut Conseil du Commissariat aux Comptes and duly authorised as Commissaires aux comptes.

Sterenn was statutory auditor of the Issuer as from 20 October 2000 until 10 October 2008 (excluded).

#### **External Supervision and oversight of the Issuer**

##### *The Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*

As a specialised credit institution (*établissement de crédit spécialisé*) and a *société de financement de l'habitat*, the Issuer is supervised by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*, an independent supervisory and control authority of banking and insurance activities in France, integrated within the framework of the *Banque de France*. The *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* is notably composed of the Governor of the *Banque de France* and various experts chosen for their

expertise in banking and financial matters and is responsible for monitoring observance of the laws and regulations applicable to credit institutions as well as the soundness of their financial position.

The Issuer is subject to off-site monitoring and on-site inspections by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*. Off-site monitoring by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* consists of the examination of the Issuer's prudential and accounting records as well as regular contacts with the Issuer's board of directors and statutory auditors. The Issuer is required to submit to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* an annual report on internal control procedures and the assessment and supervision of risk procedures and bi-annual reports setting forth its Overcollateralisation Ratio (pursuant to its status as a *société de financement de l'habitat*). In addition, statutory auditors are required to advise the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* of any fact or decision that may constitute a breach of existing regulations and that is likely to have a significant effect on the financial situation, the profits or the asset composition of the Issuer or cause the statutory auditors to issue a qualified or adverse opinion.

Through on-site inspections, the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* ascertains that the information disclosed by the Issuer accurately reflects its financial condition. The *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* may decide to make a recommendation, issue an injunction or institute disciplinary proceedings if it determines that the Issuer has contravened a law or regulation relating to its activity as a *société de financement de l'habitat*.

#### *The Specific Controllers*

The Issuer has appointed, in accordance with Article L. 513-23 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) a Specific Controller (*Contrôleur spécifique*) and a Substitute Specific Controller (*Contrôleur Spécifique Suppléant*), who are selected from the official list of auditors and are appointed by the board of directors of the Issuer with the approval of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The Specific Controller ensures that the Issuer complies with the SFH Legal Framework (in particular, verifying the quality and the eligibility of the assets and the Overcollateralisation Ratio). He also monitors the balance between the Issuer's assets and liabilities in terms of rates and maturity (cash flow adequacy) and notifies the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), the managing director (*directeur général*) of the Issuer and the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* if he considers such balance to be unsatisfactory.

The Specific Controller carries out various audits in cooperation with the Issuer's statutory auditors and is completely independent of the Issuer. In particular, the Specific Controller must control the valuation procedures of the real estate properties securing the Home Loan Receivables that are granted as Collateral Security.

For the performance of its duties, the Specific Controller has access to all information from management, internal control data, and internal audit data. The Specific Controller is entitled to undertake, at any time, any necessary control of the Issuer that it deems appropriate and to review the Issuer's books and records. In addition, the Specific Controller is entitled to request information from third parties who have entered into transactions on behalf of the Issuer. It may request copies of relevant agreements and documents from any credit institution or financing company entrusted with the management or the recovery of loans, bonds or other sources of financing of the Issuer pursuant to Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and copies of the home loan agreements, mortgage registration certificates and any other documents relating to the Home Loan Receivables that are granted as Collateral Security it may consider relevant in order to carry out its duties.

The Specific Controller certifies, on a quarterly basis, compliance with legal and regulatory standards concerning the Overcollateralisation Ratio in connection with the issuance program of the Issuer and

for any issue of resources of more than €500 million which benefit from the *Privilège*. Additionally, the Specific Controller certifies that documents the Issuer sends to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* meet legal and regulatory requirements. The Specific Controller submits an annual report on its activity to the board of directors of the Issuer, and a copy is forwarded to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* can require information relating to the activity and the financial situation of the Issuer from the Specific Controller. The Specific Controller is required to disclose to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* any decision taken by the *société de financement de l'habitat* or its parent company, which constitute a violation of legal provisions and affect its financial situation, the continuity of the company or the certification of accounts. The Specific Controller is also required to advise the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* of any fact or decision that could jeopardize the situation of the *société de financement de l'habitat* as a going concern.

The Specific Controller cannot conduct any activities that could undermine its independence and take, receive or retain any interest in the Issuer or Crédit Mutuel Arkéa. The Specific Controller is prevented from providing services exceeding the scope of its control to the Issuer or to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.

The Specific Controller is liable for any error or negligence committed in the exercise of its functions.

Managers may be sanctioned if the Specific Controller is not appointed, not invited to attend shareholders' meetings, prevented from conducting its control or not provided with useful documents that he has requested.

The Specific Controller attends all meetings of the shareholders of the Issuer and, on his request, may be heard by the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer.

The Specific Controller and the Substitute Controller of the Issuer are:

Specific Controller	Substitute Specific Controller
Laurent Brun (Cailliau Dedouit et Associés) 19 rue Clément Marot 75008 Paris France	Mr. Rémi Savournin 19 rue Clément Marot 75008 Paris France

## SUMMARY OF THE SFH LEGAL FRAMEWORK

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the legal and regulatory regime applicable to the Issuer as *société de financement de l'habitat* (SFH) results from the following provisions (the "**SFH Legal Framework**"):

- Articles L. 513-3, L. 513-5, L. 513-7 to L. 513-26 and L. 513-28 to L. 513-33 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (as they may be amended from time to time);
- Articles R. 513-1, R. 513-3, R. 513-4, R. 513-6 to R. 513-12, R.513-14, R. 513-15 to R. 513-18 and R. 513-19 to R. 513-21 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (as they may be amended from time to time);
- the Regulation (*règlement*) no. 99-10 dated 9 July 1999 issued by the *Comité de la Réglementation Bancaire et Financière* (Banking and Financial Regulation Committee) ("**CRBF Regulations**") applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* (as it may be amended from time to time);
- various *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution's* instructions applicable to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*.

The main provisions of the SFH Legal Framework as of the date of this Base Prospectus are summarized below. The SFH Legal Framework applicable to the Issuer may be amended from time to time after the date of this Base Prospectus.

### Exclusive legal purpose

In accordance with the current SFH Legal Framework, *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* (SFH) may only grant or finance home loans (*prêts à l'habitat*) and hold securities and instruments that comply with legal eligibility criteria and, in order to finance these assets, to issue *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (or incur other forms of borrowings benefiting from the *Privilège*) and issue ordinary bonds or raise other sources of financing which do not benefit from the *Privilège*, including mortgage promissory notes (*billets à ordre hypothécaires*).

*Sociétés de financement de l'habitat* may carry out temporary transfers of securities, pledge a securities account and pledge or transfer all or part of the receivables held by them in accordance with the applicable provisions of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). The receivables or securities thus transferred or pledged are not included in the cover pool (*assiette du Privilège*) defined in Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and are not taken into account for the calculation of the Overcollateralisation Ratio.

In order to hedge their interest and currency risks on loans, exposures, *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and other sources of financing benefiting from the *Privilège*, or to manage or hedge the global risk on their assets, liabilities and off balance sheet exposures, *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* may use derivative instruments as defined in Article L. 211-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). Pursuant to Article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), any amounts due by the Issuer pursuant to these financial instruments, after applicable netting, benefit from the *Privilège*.

A *société de financement de l'habitat* is not allowed to hold equity participations or other forms of equity interest issued by other companies.

In addition:

- in accordance with Article L. 513-31 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the provisions of Article L. 632-2 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) (*nullités facultatives de la période suspecte*) are not applicable to contracts concluded by a *société de financement de l'habitat*, or to legal transactions made by or in favour of *société de financement de l'habitat*, as far as such contracts or transactions are directly related to the transactions referred to in Articles L. 513-28 to L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*);
- in accordance with Article L. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) of a shareholder of a *société de financement de l'habitat* cannot be extended to the *société de financement de l'habitat* itself;
- any service/loan agreement pursuant to which a *société de financement de l'habitat* has delegated to another credit institution or financing company (*société de financement*) the management or the recovery of loans, exposures, assimilated receivables, securities, instruments, bonds or other sources of financing may be immediately terminated upon the opening of bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) affecting that credit institution or financing company (*société de financement*); and
- in case of bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) of a *société de financement de l'habitat*, the Specific Controller will be responsible for filing claims on behalf of creditors benefiting from the *Privilège*.

### **Eligible assets**

Pursuant to the SFH Legal Framework, the eligible assets of a *société de financement de l'habitat* (SFH) comprise, *inter alia*:

- (i) home loans (*prêts à l'habitat*) which are secured by a first-ranking mortgage or other real estate security interests that are equivalent to a first-ranking mortgage (within the meaning of Article R. 513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), or that are guaranteed by a credit institution, a financing company (*société de financement*), or an insurance company. The property must be located in France or in any other Member State of the European Union or the EEA or in a State that qualifies for the credit quality step 1 (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) given by an external rating agency recognised by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* as provided in Article L. 511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*);
- (ii) loans granted to any credit institutions which are secured by the remittance, the transfer or the pledge of the receivables arising from the home loans referred to in (i) above;
- (iii) units or notes (other than subordinated units or subordinated notes) issued by *organismes de titrisation*, which are French securitisation vehicles, or other similar foreign vehicles within the limits and conditions set out in the SFH Legal Framework;
- (iv) promissory notes (*billets à ordre*) governed by Articles L. 313-42 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and which represent receivables arising from the home loans referred to in (i) above.

In the case of the Issuer, the eligible assets are comprised of the Borrower Advances which are loans referred to in (ii) above granted by the Issuer to the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of the

Borrower Facility Agreement and that are fully secured by eligible home loan receivables granted by the Collateral Providers, including the Borrower, as Collateral Security pursuant to the provisions of Articles L. 211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and the provisions of the Collateral Security Agreement.

While the Issuer does not intend to acquire eligible assets which are units or notes referred to in (iii) above or promissory notes referred to in (iv) above, it is not precluded from holding any such assets and reserves the right to acquire such assets in the future as well as any other type of assets that may become eligible to *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* in the future.

The *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* are not allowed to make any other investments, except investments in securities, instruments or deposits which are sufficiently secure and liquid to be held as so-called substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), as defined in Articles R. 513-6 and R. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, such substitution assets (the "**Legal Substitution Assets**") include:

- (i) securities, instruments or deposits due or guaranteed by credit institutions or investment companies that qualify for the credit quality step 1 (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) established by an external rating agency recognized by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*;
- (ii) securities, instruments or deposits with a maturity of less than one hundred (100) days due or guaranteed by credit institutions or investment companies of a Member State of the European Union or the EEA that qualify for the credit quality step 2 (*second meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) established by an external rating agency recognized by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*;
- (iii) debt securities (*titres de créances*) issued or guaranteed by public sector entities referred to in paragraph I, 1 to 5, of Article L. 513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*); and
- (iv) debt securities (*titres de créances*) issued or guaranteed by a central administration of a Member state of the European Union and cash invested on accounts opened within the books of a central bank of a Member State of the European Union which comply with the criteria listed in 1(a) of Article 416 of the Capital Requirements Regulation n°575/2013 dated 26 June 2013.

The total amount of such substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) that a *société de financement de l'habitat* may hold is limited to fifteen per cent. (15%) of the sum of (i) the total outstanding nominal amount of the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* issued by such *société de financement de l'habitat* and (ii) the amount of the other sources of financing of such *société de financement de l'habitat* benefiting from the *Privilège* (the "**Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Percentage**"), save if substitution assets set out in paragraph (iv) above are held for the purpose of the coverage of the liquidity needs in accordance with provisions of Article R. 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) for which the limit applicable is the amount of such liquidity needs (see section "**Asset Monitoring - The Legal Liquidity Reserve**"). In addition, pursuant to paragraph 2 of Article R. 513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), certain substitution assets are not taken into account in the calculation of the above percentage such as, without limitation, any cash collateral received from credit institutions by the *société de financement de l'habitat* to secure all or part of its assets.

Pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must ensure that the average life of the eligible assets held by them, up to the minimum amount required to comply with the cover



ratio referred to in Article R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), does not exceed more than 18 months the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège*. For that purpose, when the assets comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40, L. 313-23 to L. 313-35 and L. 313-42 to L. 313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), which are not substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the *société de financement de l'habitat* must take into account the assets received as collateral rather than the secured receivables, i.e. in the case of the Issuer, the Collateral Security Assets. With respect to the Issuer, this requirement would be taken into account in the Collateral Security Agreement and for each issuance of Covered Bonds.

Pursuant to Article R. 513-18 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must keep the record of all loans made available by it or acquired by it. This record must specify the type and value of the security and guarantees attached to such loans and the type and amount of the liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège*.

Pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must send to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*, no later than on 10 June of each year, information relating to the quality of the assets they are financing. This report is published within forty-five (45) days of the general meeting approving the financial statements of the year then ended. In particular, the characteristics, details of the distribution of home loans and guarantees, the total of any unpaid amounts, the distribution of debts by amount and by category of debtors, the proportion of early repayments, and the level and sensitivity of the position of interest rates are required to be included as part of the latter report. *Sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must also publish the same information within forty-five (45) days of the end of each quarter. The Issuer will comply with all the foregoing regulations.

#### **Financing portion (quotité de financement)**

Pursuant to Article R. 513-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) to which Article R. 513-19 of the same code expressly refers, a *société de financement de l'habitat* may only finance the home loans through issuance of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* or other resources benefiting from the *Privilège* up to the lowest of the following amounts:

- the principal outstanding amount of the home loan;
- the product of (i) the value of the financed real estate by guaranteed home loans or of the charged residential real estate for mortgage home loan and (ii) the applicable "financing portion" (*quotité de financement*) referred to in Article R. 513-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (which in respect of certain home loans is 80%).

#### **The Privilège (Statutory Priority in Right of Payment)**

*Obligations de financement de l'habitat* are specialized covered bonds products that can only be issued by specialised credit institutions licensed and regulated in France as *sociétés de financement de l'habitat*. *Obligations de financement de l'habitat* benefit from the legal *Privilège* under French law which provides a priority in right of payment over all the assets and revenues of the *société de financement de l'habitat* to the holders of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* and other privileged debt.

The right of payment in principal and interest under the Covered Bonds benefits from the *privilège* (statutory priority in right of payment) created by Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (the "**Privilège**"), and pursuant to which, notwithstanding any legal provisions to the contrary (including Livre VI of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) on insolvency proceedings):

- (i) all amounts payable to the Issuer in respect of loans or assimilated receivables, exposures and securities referred to in Articles L. 513-3 to L. 513-7 and L. 513-29 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and forward financial instruments referred to in Article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), in each case after any applicable set-off, together with the claims in respect of deposits made by the Issuer with credit institutions, shall be allocated in priority to the payment of any sums due in respect of *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (such as the Covered Bonds) and any other resources raised by the Issuer and benefiting from the *Privilège*;
- (ii) in case of conciliation (*conciliation*), safeguard (*sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) and judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*), the amounts due by the Issuer from time to time under the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (including the Covered Bonds) or any other resources or liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* shall be paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other Issuer's debts, whether or not preferred or secured, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. Accordingly, until all creditors benefiting from the *Privilège* have been paid in full, no other creditor of the Issuer may exercise any right over the assets and rights of the Issuer; and
- (iii) the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer will not result in the *obligations de financement de l'habitat* (such as the Covered Bonds) and the other debts benefiting from the *Privilège* becoming due and payable.

With respect to the Issuer, the liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* comprise the hedging costs (if any), amounts due under the Covered Bonds, the hedging subordinated termination costs (if any), and certain amounts of fees and expenses due to the Administrator under the Administrative Agreement.

### Overcollateralisation ratio

Pursuant to Articles L. 513-12 and R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), a *société de financement de l'habitat* must at all times maintain a cover ratio (*ratio de couverture*) between its eligible assets (including so-called substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*)) and its liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* (the "**Overcollateralisation Ratio**"). As of the date of this Base Prospectus, this minimum over collateralization ratio provided in the SFH Legal Framework is of at least one hundred and five per cent (105%) (the "**Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio**"). For that purpose, when the assets comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40, L. 313-23 to L. 313-35 and L. 313-42 to L. 313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), which are not substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the *société de financement de l'habitat* must take into account the assets received as collateral rather than the secured receivables, i.e. in the case of the Issuer, the Collateral Security Assets.

Article R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and Articles 8 and 9 of the CRBF Regulation define the way the Overcollateralisation Ratio is calculated.

The Specific Controller certifies that the Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio is complied with every quarter and in case of issue of Covered Bonds which equals or exceeds Euro 500,000,000 or its equivalent in any other currency.

*Sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must declare their Overcollateralisation Ratio on 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December of each year.

## Liquidity needs coverage

Pursuant to Articles L. 513-8 and R. 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* must ensure, at all times, the coverage of their cash requirements for the next one hundred and eighty (180) days, taking into account expected flows in principal and interests under their assets and net flows relating to forward financial instruments set forth in article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*). For that purpose, when the assets comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40, L. 313-23 to L. 313-35 and L. 313-42 to L. 313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), which are not substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the *société de financement de l'habitat* must take into account the assets received as collateral rather than the secured receivables, i.e. in the case of the Issuer, the Collateral Security Assets.

On the date of this Base Prospectus, the needs in cash must be covered by substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) or by other assets that are eligible as collateral to credit transactions with the *Banque de France* in accordance with the monetary policy and intra-day credit operations rules of the Eurosystem.

## Subscription by the société de financement de l'habitat of its own obligations de financement de l'habitat as eligible collateral with the Banque de France

Pursuant to Article L. 513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), a *société de financement de l'habitat* may subscribe to its own obligations de financement de l'habitat for the sole purpose of granting them as eligible collateral with the *Banque de France* in accordance with the rules of the Eurosystem, provided that the liquidity needs of the *société de financement de l'habitat* cannot be funded otherwise. Such recognition as eligible collateral will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria as specified by the European Central Bank. The obligations de financement de l'habitat thus subscribed by the *société de financement de l'habitat* must meet the following conditions:

- their outstanding principal amount does not exceed ten per cent. (10%) of the outstanding principal amount of any liabilities of the *société de financement de l'habitat* benefiting from the *Privilège* on the subscription date of the obligations de financement de l'habitat by the *société de financement de l'habitat*;
- they are deprived of the rights provided for under Articles L. 228-46 to L. 228-89 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) for so long as they are held by the *société de financement de l'habitat*;
- they are granted as collateral to the French central bank (*Banque de France*) or they are cancelled within the eight (8) days from their settlement date or from the date they are no more granted as collateral, as applicable; and
- they cannot be subscribed by a third party.

The Specific Controller certifies these conditions are met in a report delivered to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the main contracts entered into by the Issuer are as follows:

- (i) the *Convention d'Externalisation et de Mise à Disposition de Moyens* dated 24 October 2008 (as it may be amended from time to time) pursuant to which the Issuer has delegated to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa its compliance control, ongoing internal control and periodic internal control, risks control and other operational services;
- (ii) the "**Administrative Agreement**" being an agreement dated 5 December 2008 (the "**Signing Date**") (as it may be amended from time to time) and entered into between Arkéa Home Loans SFH, as Issuer and Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, as Administrator (the "**Administrator**") pursuant to which the Administrator was appointed to, *inter alia*, (i) render administrative services to the Issuer (including all necessary advice, assistance and know-how, whether technical or not, day to day management and corporate administration services), (ii) act on behalf of the Issuer in connection with the exercise of each of its rights and performance of each of its obligations under the Programme Documents, (iii) until no Borrower Event of Default has occurred, perform the management and servicing of the Borrower Advances made available to the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement, (iv) upon enforcement of the Collateral Security following the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default and upon the Issuer taking title to the Collateral Security Assets, perform the servicing of such assets or if the servicing of such assets is transferred to a substitute servicer procure that the servicing of such assets shall be performed by such substitute servicer pursuant to a servicing agreement to be entered into by the Issuer and such substitute servicer in accordance with Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and (v) perform the management and servicing of the Covered Bonds and of the other resources of the Issuer mentioned in Article L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and (vi) assist the Issuer in opening and operating its bank accounts and in the management and investment of its available cash in the following permitted investments (the "**Permitted Investments**"):
  - (a) Euro denominated government securities, Euro demand or time deposits, certificates of deposit and short term debt obligations (including commercial paper) provided that in all cases such investments have a remaining maturity date of sixty (60) calendar days or less and mature on or before the next following Payment Date and the short term or, as applicable, long term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposits are made are rated at least A-1 (short-term) or A (long-term) by S&P;
  - (b) Euro denominated government securities, Euro demand or time deposits, certificates of deposit and debt obligations (including commercial paper) provided that in all cases such investments have a remaining maturity date of three hundred sixty five (365) calendar days or less, and the short term or, as applicable, long term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposits are made are rated at least A-1+ (short-term) or AA- (long-term) by S&P;
  - (c) Euro denominated government securities, Euro demand or time deposits, certificates of deposit which have a remaining maturity date of more than three hundred sixty five (365) calendar days, and the long term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposits are made are rated at least AAA by S&P;

- (d) deposits of cash on accounts opened within the books of any central bank eligible under the SFH Legal Framework.
- (iii) the multicurrency term facility agreement (the "**Borrower Facility Agreement**") governed by French law dated the Signing Date (as it may be amended from time to time) and entered into between the Issuer, as lender (in such capacity, the "**Lender**") and Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, as borrower (in such capacity, the "**Borrower**") pursuant to which the Lender shall use the proceeds from the issuance of the Covered Bonds under the Programme to fund advances (each, a "**Borrower Advance**") in an aggregate maximum amount equal to €10,000,000,000 (the "**Borrower Facility Commitment**"), it being specified that:
- (a) terms and conditions regarding the calculation and the payment of principal and interest under a Borrower Advance shall mirror the equivalent terms and conditions of the corresponding Final Terms of Covered Bonds, save for the margin and extension of maturity, as applicable, if such Borrower Advance is funded by a Series of Soft Bullet Covered Bonds;
  - (b) the Borrower Facility Agreement contains usual and customary clauses for this type of financing;
  - (c) in addition to payment of any sums due under the Borrower Advances (in interest and principal), the Borrower also undertakes to pay to the Lender broken funding indemnities and other indemnities as a result of a Borrower Event of Default, such as, without limitation, any termination costs due and payable by the Lender under the hedging agreement(s) (if any) which would not be subordinated to the full and final redemption of the then outstanding Covered Bonds and any other servicing fee or ancillary cost benefiting from the *Privilège* sustained or incurred by the Lender, including for any such amounts due as from the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default until the full redemption of the Covered Bonds; and
  - (d) each of the following events constitutes the occurrence of an event of default under the Borrower Facility Agreement (each, a "**Borrower Event of Default**"):
    - the Borrower fails to pay any sum due under the Borrower Facility Agreement when due, in the currency and in the manner specified therein; provided, however, that where such non-payment is due to an administrative error or the failure of continuing external payment systems or clearing systems reasonably used by the Borrower and such payment is made by the Borrower within three (3) Business Days of such non-payment, such non-payment shall not constitute a Borrower Event of Default;
    - a Breach of Asset Cover Test occurs;
    - a Breach of Pre-Maturity Test occurs;
    - a Breach of Collection Loss Reserve Funding Requirement occurs;
    - any material representation or warranty made by the Borrower, in the Borrower Facility Agreement or in any notice or other document, certificate or statement delivered by it pursuant thereto or in connection therewith is or proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made, and the same is not remedied (if capable of remedy) within sixty (60) Business Days after the Administrator or the Issuer has given notice thereof to the Borrower or (if sooner) the

Borrower has knowledge of the same, provided that the Issuer, at its discretion, certifies that it is prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the relevant Covered Bonds;

- the Borrower fails to comply with any of its material obligations under the Borrower Facility Agreement unless such breach is capable of remedy and is remedied within sixty (60) Business Days after the Administrator or the Issuer has given notice thereof to the Borrower or (if sooner) the Borrower has knowledge of the same, provided that the Issuer, at its discretion, certifies that it is prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the relevant Covered Bonds;
  - any Collateral Provider(s) fail to comply with any of its/their material obligations under the Programme Documents unless such breach is capable of remedy and is remedied (within sixty (60) Business Days after the earlier of (i) the date on which the Administrator or the Issuer has given notice thereof to the Borrower and the Collateral Security Agent or (ii) the date on which the Borrower or the Collateral Security Agent has knowledge of the same) and provided that the Issuer, at its discretion, certifies that it is prejudicial to the interest of the holders of the relevant Covered Bonds and the Issuer;
  - the Borrower fails to pay any sum due to any relevant Collateral Provider as Collateral Security Fee under the Collateral Security Agreement when due and such failure is not remedied within sixty (60) Business Days after such failure;
  - as regards the Borrower, an Insolvency Event occurs;
  - any effect, event or matter (regardless of its nature, cause or origin and in particular the commencement of any legal, administrative or other proceedings against the Borrower) occurs which is or could be reasonably expected to be materially adverse to (i) the financial or legal situation, assets, business or operations of the Borrower and (ii) the ability of the Borrower to perform its payment obligations or the financial covenants under any of the Programme Documents;
  - at any time it is or becomes unlawful for the Borrower to perform or comply with any or all of its material obligations under the Borrower Facility Agreement or any of the material obligations of the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement are not or cease to be legal, valid and binding; and
- (e) upon the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default, the Issuer (represented by the Administrator or the Issuer Independent Representative) shall, by written notice (such notice to constitute a *mise en demeure*) to the Borrower (with copy to (i) the Collateral Security Agent, (ii) the Issuer Independent Representative (if the Borrower Enforcement Notice is delivered by the Administrator), (iii) the Administrator (if the Borrower Enforcement Notice is delivered by the Issuer Independent Representative) and (iv) (in each instance) the Rating Agency), (x) declare that (i) no further Borrower Advances shall be made available under the Borrower Facility Agreement, and (ii) the then outstanding Borrower Advances are immediately due and payable and (y) enforce the rights of the Lender under the Collateral Security Agreement and the Cash Collateral Agreement for the repayment of any sum due by the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement

and not paid by the Borrower (whether at its contractual due date or upon acceleration) (a "**Borrower Enforcement Notice**").

For the purpose hereof, an "**Insolvency Event**" means, with respect to any entity, the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) the relevant entity is, or is deemed or declared for the purposes of any law to be, unable to pay its debts as they fall due or to be insolvent, is en *état de cessation des paiements*, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they fall due;
  - (b) the relevant entity by reason of financial difficulties, begins formal negotiations with one (1) or more of its creditors with a view to the general readjustment or rescheduling of any of its indebtedness or applies for or is subject to an amicable settlement other than a *procédure de conciliation* or the appointment of a *mandataire ad hoc* pursuant to new Article L. 611-16 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*);
  - (c) a meeting of the shareholders of the relevant entity is convened for the purpose of considering any resolution for (or to petition for) its winding-up or its administration or any such resolution is passed;
  - (d) any person presents a petition for the winding-up or for the administration or for the bankruptcy of the relevant entity and the petition is not discharged within thirty (30) days;
  - (e) any order for the winding-up or administration of the relevant entity is issued;
  - (f) a judgment is issued for the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*), the safeguard procedure of the relevant entity (*procédure de sauvegarde*), the rescheduling of the debt of the relevant entity (*redressement judiciaire*) or the transfer of the whole or part of the business of the relevant entity (*cession de l'entreprise*) pursuant to Articles L. 620-1 et seq. of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) or the accelerated safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde accélérée*) or, the accelerated financial safeguard (*procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée*) or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any other insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings or makes any conveyance, assignment or other arrangement for the benefit of its creditors or enters into a composition with its creditors; or
  - (g) any liquidator, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, administrative receiver, administrator or the like (including, without limitation, any "*mandataire ad hoc*", "*administrateur judiciaire*", "*administrateur provisoire*", "*conciliateur*" or "*mandataire liquidateur*") is appointed in respect of the relevant entity or any substantial or material part of the assets or the directors of the relevant entity request such appointment; it being understood that the appointment of an ad hoc representative (*mandataire ad hoc*) or entering into a conciliation procedure (*procédure de conciliation*) or being subject to such application with its principal creditors will not constitute an event of default pursuant to new Article L. 611-16 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*). Pursuant to such new Article L. 611-16 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*), any contractual provision to the contrary shall be null and void;
- (iv) the agreement governed by French law dated on the Signing Date (as it may be amended from time to time) and entered into between (i) the Issuer, in its capacity as Lender, (ii) collateral providers belonging to the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group and complying with other cumulative eligibility criteria (the "**Collateral Providers**") (as amended from time to time) and (iii) Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, in its respective capacity as Borrower, Collateral Provider, Collateral Security Agent, Administrator and Issuer Calculation Agent (the "**Collateral**

**Security Agreement**") pursuant to which the Collateral Providers, represented by the Collateral Security Agent, shall grant eligible home loan receivables (the "**Eligible Assets**") as collateral security (*remise en garantie financière à titre de sûreté*) pursuant to Articles L. 211-36 to L. 211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (the "**Collateral Security**") in order to secure, as they become due and payable, the payments of all and any amounts (whether in principal, interest, fees, indemnities or guarantees) owed by the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement, whether present or future (the "**Secured Liabilities**"), it being specified that:

- (a) "**Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group**" means Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, the Crédit Mutuel Entities and any Other Entity;
- (b) "**Crédit Mutuel Entity**" means any *Caisse de Crédit Mutuel* (within the meaning of Articles L. 512-55 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*)) which is affiliated to the *Fédération de Crédit Mutuel de Bretagne*, the *Fédération de Crédit Mutuel du Sud-Ouest* or the *Fédération de Crédit Mutuel du Massif Central*;
- (c) "**Other Entity**" means any Collateral Provider controlled by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa within the meaning of article L. 233-3 of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) and which is not a Crédit Mutuel Entity;
- (d) title to the Eligible Assets granted as Collateral Security shall not be transferred in favour of the Issuer until perfection of the Collateral Security. The Issuer shall be vested in the title to such Eligible Assets only upon enforcement of the Collateral Security, if any such enforcement occurs in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Security Agreement;
- (e) an "**Eligible Asset**" means, in relation to Collateral Security granted by any and all Collateral Providers, any Home Loan Receivable that complies, or whose underlying Home Loan complies (each, a "**relevant Home Loan**"), with the requirements of the SFH Legal Framework and some additional contractual eligibility criteria which may be amended from time to time subject to prior Rating Affirmation (the "**Home Loan Eligibility Criteria**"). On the date of this Base Prospectus, the Home Loan Eligibility Criteria are the following:
  - prior to the date upon which the relevant Home Loan has been made available to the borrower thereof, all lending criteria and conditions precedent as applied by the originator of the Home Loan pursuant to its customary lending procedures were satisfied;
  - the purpose of the relevant Home Loan is either to buy, to renovate, to build or to refinance a property;
  - the underlying property is located in France;
  - the underlying property is residential;
  - the relevant Home Loan is governed by French law;
  - the relevant Home Loan is denominated in Euro;
  - whole or part of the sums due under the relevant Home Loan benefits from an effective Home Loan Security;



- on the date on which the Collateral Security Agent, acting in the name and on behalf of the relevant Collateral Provider, notifies the other parties that relevant Home Loan is effectively granted as Collateral Security (the "**Collateral Effective Date**"), the current principal balance of such Home Loan is no more than €750,000;
- on the relevant Collateral Effective Date, the loan-to-value of the relevant Home Loan is no more than one hundred per cent. (100%);
- on the relevant Collateral Effective Date, the remaining term for the relevant Home Loan is no more than twenty-five (25) years;
- the borrower under the relevant Home Loan has paid at least one (1) instalment of interest in respect of the relevant Home Loan;
- the borrower under the relevant Home Loan is an individual or a real estate civil partnership (*société civile immobilière*);
- the borrower under the relevant Home Loan is not an employee of the relevant Collateral Provider;
- the relevant Home Loan is current (i.e. does not present any arrears) as at the relevant Collateral Effective Date;
- the relevant Home Loan is either monthly or quarterly amortising or is amortised in fine;
- the borrower under the relevant Home Loan does not benefit from a contractual right of set off;
- the opening by the borrower under the relevant Home Loan of a bank account dedicated to payments due under the relevant Home Loan is not provided for in the relevant contractual arrangements as a condition precedent to the originator of the relevant Home Loan making the relevant Home Loan available to the borrower under the relevant Home Loan;
- on the relevant Collateral Effective Date, the borrower is rated at least D+ under the internal credit scale of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group;
- except where prior Rating Affirmation has been obtained, no amount drawn under the relevant Home Loan is capable of being redrawn by the borrower thereof (i.e. the relevant Home Loan is not flexible).

If it is confirmed that a Home Loan ceases to comply with one (1) or several of the above Home Loan Eligibility Criteria (each, an "**Ineligible Home Loan**"), any Home Loan Receivable granted as Collateral Security under such Ineligible Home Loan shall account for zero (0) for the purpose of the calculation of the Asset Cover Test on the relevant Asset Cover Test Date. In addition, the Collateral Security Agent, acting in the name and on behalf of the relevant Collateral Provider(s), may request that any Home Loan Receivable granted as Collateral Security under such Ineligible Home Loan be released from the scope of the Collateral Security.

For the purpose hereof:

**"Home Loan"** means each and any loan financing the acquisition of residential real estate property originated by any Collateral Provider.

**"Home Loan Receivable"** means each and any loan receivable arising from any Home Loan.

**"Home Loan Security"** means, in respect of a Home Loan, a Mortgage or a Home Loan Guarantee.

**"Home Loan Guarantee"** means (i) each and any French law joint and several guarantee or other type of French law guarantee granted by *Crédit Logement*, by *L'Équité* or by *CNP Caution* or, (ii) subject to Rating Affirmation, a credit institution or a financing company (*société de financement*) of the EEA specialised in the guaranteeing of loans financing the acquisition of residential real estate property and guaranteeing the Home Loans; or (iii), subject to Rating Affirmation, each and any financial guarantee or other type of guarantee provided by insurance companies or mutual insurance companies and guaranteeing the Home Loans.

**"Mortgage"** means each French law duly registered first ranking mortgage (and in particular, any *hypothèque*) or similar first ranking legal privilege (and in particular, any *privilege de prêteur de deniers*) securing the repayment of any given Home Loan, or any French law second ranking mortgage securing the repayment of any given Home Loan if the relevant first ranking mortgage is granted to secure the repayment of a Home Loan which receivable is granted as Collateral Security;

- (f) Eligible Assets shall be validly granted as Collateral Security and shall qualify as **"Collateral Security Assets"** for the purposes of the Collateral Security Agreement only upon satisfaction of numerous conditions precedents, including in particular that the same shall have been duly identified in accordance with certain identification requirements;
- (g) the Collateral Security Agent, acting in the name and on behalf of the Collateral Providers, shall monitor the Collateral Security Assets so as to at all times comply with the Asset Cover Test and the Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio (as further described in section **"Asset Monitoring"**);
- (h) the Collateral Providers shall perform the servicing of the Collateral Security Assets in accordance with applicable laws and its customary servicing procedures (which may provide for the servicing of certain Collateral Security Assets by another Collateral Provider) (the **"Servicing Procedures"**), using the degree of skill, care and attention as for the servicing of their assets for their own account, without interfering with the Issuer's material rights under the Collateral Security Agreement and the Collateral Security Agent, acting in the name and on behalf of the Collateral Providers, shall regularly provide the Issuer with up-to-date asset reports;
- (i) if the long-term senior unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations of the Borrower become rated below BBB by S&P or, after the date hereof, any other rating levels (i) as may be required by applicable laws and regulations or as per the most recently public available rating criteria methodology reports published by the Rating Agency and (ii) commensurate with the then current ratings of the Covered Bonds (a **"Servicing Rating Trigger Event"**), the Administrator will notify the Issuer in writing of the occurrence of such event and then within five (5) Business Days of such occurrence, the Issuer and the Collateral

Security Agent, acting in the name and on behalf of the Collateral Providers, will use reasonable endeavours to appoint a new servicer (whose long-term senior unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations (if rated) are rated at least BBB by S&P), for the servicing of the Collateral Security Assets granted by the Collateral Providers which are affiliated to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa;

- (j) on a quarterly basis, the Borrower shall pay to the Collateral Security Agent, acting in the name and on behalf of the Collateral Providers (except Crédit Mutuel Arkéa) with respect to the Collateral Providers, a remuneration for the commitment of such Collateral Providers to grant assets as Collateral Security under the Collateral Security Agreement and / or for granting assets as Collateral Security under the Collateral Security Agreement, (the "**Collateral Security Fee**");
- (k) upon the service by the Issuer (represented by the Issuer Independent Representative or by the Administrator) to the Borrower of a Borrower Enforcement Notice subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Borrower Facility Agreement following the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default, the Issuer (represented by the Issuer Independent Representative or by the Administrator) shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights, actions and privileges with respect to the Collateral Security Assets. In particular, with immediate effect as from the service to the Borrower of a Borrower Enforcement Notice in respect of the Collateral Security Assets:
  - the Collateral Providers shall no longer be entitled to service the Collateral Security Assets;
  - the Issuer shall be vested in all the rights of title, all discretions, benefits and all other rights of the Collateral Providers with respect to the Collateral Security Assets and related documents, including, without any formality whatsoever, all rights of title, all discretions, benefits and all other rights in relation to any right, privilege, guarantee or security interest (*droit accessoire, privilège, garantie ou sûreté*) ancillary or, as the case may be, attached to the Collateral Security Assets (and, in particular, any and all relevant Home Loan Security) whatever the value of Collateral Security Assets at the time of enforcement but subject to the repayment claim (*créance de restitution*) of the Collateral Providers against the Issuer once full satisfaction of the Secured Liabilities; and
  - after transfer of title with respect to the Collateral Security Assets, the Issuer (represented by the Issuer Independent Representative or by the Administrator or any of its representative, agent or expert acting on its behalf) may dispose of, transfer, sell or cause to be sold, any or all the Collateral Security Assets to any third party or refinance the same (by way of securitisation or otherwise) and the Administrator shall perform the servicing of such assets, unless the servicing of such assets is transferred to a substitute servicer.
- (v) the agreement governed by French law dated on the Signing Date (as it may be amended from time to time) entered into between (i) the Issuer in its capacity as Lender, and (ii) Crédit Mutuel Arkéa in its capacity as Cash Collateral Provider (the "**Cash Collateral Provider**"), Administrator and Issuer Calculation Agent (the "**Cash Collateral Agreement**") pursuant to which the Cash Collateral Provider shall fund certain amounts as cash collateral (*gage espèces*) (each, a "**Cash Collateral**") as security to the Secured Liabilities and in particular:

- (a) the Cash Collateral Provider shall fund the Cash Collateral Account up to an amount determined in accordance with the provisions of the Cash Collateral Agreement to meet certain liquidity tests as described in the sections entitled "**Asset Monitoring - The Legal Liquidity Reserve**" and "**Asset Monitoring - Pre-Maturity Test**"; and
- (b) upon downgrading of the credit rating of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa below A-2 (short-term) (S&P) (or any other credit rating trigger which may be agreed with the Rating Agency after the Signing Date) (a "**Collection Loss Trigger Event**") and within ten (10) Business Days from the occurrence of such Collection Loss Trigger Event, the Cash Collateral Provider shall be required:

- to pay, to the credit of the Collection Loss Reserve Account, an amount equal to the collections received by the Collateral Providers under the Home Loan Receivables granted as Collateral Security during the two and half (2.5) calendar months preceding the date of the occurrence of the Collection Loss Trigger Event, as such occurrence shall be reported to the Issuer, the Administrator and the Issuer Calculation Agent (with a copy to the Rating Agency) within the above-mentioned ten (10) Business Day-period, and
- further, to adjust, on each Selection Date, the amount standing to the credit of this Collection Loss Reserve Account so that it is an amount equal to the sum of collections received by the Collateral Providers under the Home Loans granted as Collateral Security during the preceding two and half (2.5) calendar months preceding the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding such Selection Date, and any such adjustment shall be reported to the Issuer, the Administrative Agent and the Calculation Agent (with a copy to the Rating Agency),

it being provided that failure by the Cash Collateral Provider to fund the Collection Loss Reserve Account up to the required amount within the required period following the occurrence date of the Collection Loss Trigger Event shall constitute a "**Breach of Collection Loss Reserve Funding Requirement**" and that a Breach of Collection Loss Reserve Funding Requirement constitutes the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default;

- (c) in respect of each Cash Collateral funded pursuant to the terms of the Cash Collateral Agreement, the Cash Collateral Provider shall have the right to request from the Issuer the release of such Cash Collateral under the following circumstances:
- while such Cash Collateral has been funded upon a Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event, the Borrower regains the Pre-Maturity Rating Required Level; or
  - if, on a given date, (i) the amount of Cash Collateral standing to the credit of the Cash Collateral Account exceeds the applicable CCRFA on such date or (ii) the amount of Cash Collateral standing to the credit of the Collection Loss Reserve Account exceeds the amount that must be funded in each such account pursuant to the terms of the Cash Collateral Agreement,

provided that in all cases, an amount equal to the Legal Liquidity Reserve remains at any time on the credit of the Cash Collateral Account after such release;

- (d) upon the service by the Issuer (represented by the Issuer Independent Representative or by the Administrator) to the Borrower of a Borrower Enforcement Notice subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Borrower Facility Agreement following the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default, the Issuer (represented by the Issuer Independent Representative or by the Administrator) shall be entitled to apply to the repayment of the Secured Liabilities all sums standing to the credit of the Cash Collateral Account and the Collection Loss Reserve Account. Any sum remaining to the credit of the Cash Collateral Account and the Collection Loss Reserve Account after satisfaction in full of the Secured Liabilities shall be repaid to the Cash Collateral Provider in accordance with the relevant Priority Payment Order. The Cash Collateral Provider will not benefit from the *Privilège* for the repayment of any amounts constituting any Cash Collateral.
- (vi) the agreement governed by French law dated on the Signing Date (as it may be amended from time to time) and entered into between the Issuer and Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, as Issuer Accounts Bank (the "**Issuer Accounts Bank**") (the "**Issuer Accounts Agreement**") pursuant to which the Issuer Accounts Bank is appointed for the opening and operation of the Issuer's bank accounts (the "**Issuer Accounts**"). In particular:
- (a) Issuer Accounts opened (or to be opened) in the name of the Issuer in the books of the Issuer Accounts Bank include:
- the "**Issuer Cash Accounts**", including the Issuer General Account (denominated in Euro), the Cash Collateral Account (denominated in Euro), the Share Capital Proceeds Account (denominated in Euro) and, as the case may be, the Collection Loss Reserve Account (denominated in Euro); and
  - the "**Issuer Securities Accounts**", which are securities accounts (comptes d'instruments financiers) opened in relation to each Issuer Cash Account,
- it being provided that the Administrator may, to the extent permitted by the SFH Legal Framework, (i) open the Issuer Accounts within the books of any central bank in lieu of the Issuer Accounts Bank or (ii) open within the books of the Issuer Accounts Bank or any central bank, any new bank cash account in the name of the Issuer which may be necessary or advisable for the performance by the Issuer of its rights and obligations under any Programme Document, and notably in case of issuance of Covered Bonds denominated in a Specified Currency other than Euro provided that an Issuer Securities Account (compte de titres financiers) is opened in relation to each such Issuer Cash Account.
- (b) all sums standing to the credit balance of the Issuer Cash Accounts may be invested from time to time in Permitted Investments by the Administrator;
- (c) the Issuer General Account shall be credited or debited by the Issuer Accounts Bank, acting upon the instructions of the Issuer (or the Administrator acting on its behalf), with any and all amounts which are not specified to be credited or debited to any other Issuer Cash Accounts (the "**Issuer General Account**");
- (d) the Cash Collateral Account shall be credited and debited only subject to, and in accordance with, the Cash Collateral Agreement as described in sections "**Asset Monitoring - The Legal Liquidity Reserve**" and "**Asset Monitoring - The Pre-Maturity Test**" (the "**Cash Collateral Account**");

- (e) the Administrator shall open a Collection Loss Reserve Account (the "**Collection Loss Reserve Account**"), in the name of the Issuer and within the books of the Issuer Accounts Bank, whenever a Cash Collateral is to be funded by the Cash Collateral Provider into any such account upon the occurrence of a Collection Loss Trigger Event;
- (f) upon instruction of the Issuer (or the Administrator acting on its behalf), an Issuer Cash Account shall be credited with the amount of the Issuer's share capital and the Subordinated Loan (the "**Share Capital Proceeds Account**");
- (g) the Issuer shall terminate the appointment of the Issuer Accounts Banks under the Issuer Accounts Agreement and appoint subject to prior Rating Affirmation a substitute entity, at the costs of the Issuer Accounts Bank, upon the occurrence of one of the following events (each an "**Issuer Accounts Bank Termination Event**"):
  - the occurrence of any Issuer Accounts Bank's Default;
  - the failure to comply with one or the other remedies to an Issuer Accounts Bank Rating Trigger Event within sixty (60) calendar days (or if the S&P Extension Condition is met within such sixty (60) calendar days, then within ninety (90) calendar days of the day on which such Issuer Accounts Bank Rating Trigger Event occurs); or
  - as long as the Borrower is also the Issuer Accounts Bank, a Borrower Event of Default has occurred,

Whereby:

Each of the following events shall constitute an Issuer Accounts Bank's Default (a "**Issuer Accounts Bank's Default**"):

- (a) any material representation or warranty made by the Issuer Accounts Bank is or proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made, and the same is not remedied (if capable of remedy) within sixty (60) Business Days after the Issuer has given notice thereof to the Issuer Accounts Bank or (if sooner) the Issuer Accounts Bank has knowledge of the same, provided that the Issuer, at its discretion, certifies that it is prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the relevant Covered Bonds;
- (b) the Issuer Accounts Bank fails to comply with any of its material obligations under the Issuer Accounts Agreement unless such breach is capable of remedy and is remedied within sixty (60) Business Days after the Issuer has given notice thereof to the Issuer Accounts Bank or (if sooner) the Issuer Accounts Bank has knowledge of the same, provided that the Issuer, at its discretion, certifies that it is prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the relevant Covered Bonds;
- (c) an Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Issuer Accounts Bank; or
- (d) at any time it is or becomes unlawful for the Issuer Accounts Bank to perform or comply with any or all of its material obligations under the Issuer Accounts Agreement or any or all of its material obligations under

the Issuer Accounts Agreement are not, or cease to be, legal, valid and binding.

If the senior unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations of the then appointed Issuer Accounts Bank become rated below A-1 (short-term) or A (long-term) by S&P (an "**Issuer Accounts Bank Rating Trigger Event**"), the Issuer Accounts Bank will notify the Issuer in writing of the occurrence of such event. Within sixty (60) calendar days of such occurrence (or if the S&P Extension Condition is met within such sixty (60) calendar days, then within ninety (90) calendar days of the day on which such Issuer Accounts Bank Rating Trigger Event occurs) either:

- (a) the Issuer (or the Administrator acting on its behalf) shall have closed then existing Issuer Bank Accounts and opened new accounts in its name under the terms of a new Issuer Accounts Agreement substantially on the same terms as the Issuer Accounts Agreement, with another financial institution whose senior unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least A-1 (short-term) and A (long-term) by S&P; or
- (b) subject to prior Rating Affirmation, the Issuer Accounts Bank has obtained a guarantee of its obligations under the Issuer Accounts Agreement on terms acceptable to the Issuer, acting reasonably, from a financial institution whose senior unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least A-1 (short-term) and A (long-term) by S&P;

provided that failure to comply with the provisions of paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) above within the relevant sixty (60) calendar day-period (or if the S&P Extension Condition is met within such sixty (60) calendar days, then within ninety (90) calendar days of the day on which such Issuer Accounts Bank Rating Trigger Event occurs) shall constitute an Issuer Accounts Bank Termination Event within the meaning of the Issuer Accounts Agreement.

For the purpose hereof:

**"S&P Extension Condition"** means with respect to any proposed action by the Issuer, the Issuer has provided S&P with its proposals in writing and S&P has confirmed to the Issuer it will delay the relevant rating action that would otherwise have been taken.

For the avoidance of doubt, the same shall apply to each substitute Issuer Account Bank that would become party to the Issuer Accounts Agreement in lieu of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa or that would execute an Issuer Accounts Agreement substantially in the form of the Issuer Accounts Agreements entered into by the Issuer and Crédit Mutuel Arkéa.

- (vii) the agreement governed by French law dated on the Signing Date (as it may be amended from time to time) and entered into between (i) the Issuer and (ii) Crédit Mutuel Arkéa, in its capacity as Issuer Calculation Agent (the "**Issuer Calculation Agent**") pursuant to which the Issuer Calculation Agent is appointed for the purposes of any calculation and determinations to be made under the Programme Documents (but excluding all calculation and determinations to be made with respect to the Series of Covered Bonds, such calculation and determinations to be made on behalf of the Issuer by the Calculation Agent under the Issuer Agency Agreement), and in particular:

- all and any calculation in relation to the Borrower Facility Agreement, including, but not limited to, any interest and principal amounts and the effective global rate (*taux effectif global*);
  - all and any calculation in relation to the Collateral Security Agreement, including, but not limited to, the Asset Cover Test (see section "**Asset Monitoring**");
  - any and all calculation in relation to the Cash Collateral Agreement, including, but not limited to, the Legal Liquidity Reserve and the Cash Collateral to be funded to the Collection Loss Reserve Account (see section "**Asset Monitoring**");
  - all and any calculation in relation to the Amortisation Test (see section "**Asset Monitoring**").
- (viii) the agreement governed by French law dated on the Signing Date (as it may be amended from time to time) and made between (i) the Issuer, (ii) the Issuer Calculation Agent or, as applicable, the Administrator (the "**Asset Monitor Agreement**") as supplemented by the letter dated on the Signing Date, issued by Deloitte & Associés as Asset Monitor (the "**Asset Monitor**") and duly accepted by the Issuer (the "**Engagement Letter**") pursuant to which, Deloitte & Associés has been appointed as Asset Monitor by the Issuer to carry out, subject to due receipt of the information to be provided by the Issuer Calculation Agent to the Asset Monitor, various testing and notification duties in relation to the calculations performed by the Issuer Calculation Agent in relation to the Asset Cover Test and the Amortisation Test subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Asset Monitor Agreement and in particular:
- if the long-term senior unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa become rated below BBB by S&P (a "**Calculation Monitoring Rating Trigger Event**") and for so long as such Calculation Monitoring Rating Trigger Event is continuing, or, if the Asset Monitor has been notified of the occurrence of a Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test or of a Non-Compliance with Amortisation Test (see section "**Asset Monitoring**"), and subject to receipt of the information to be provided to the Asset Monitor, the Asset Monitor shall conduct the tests of the Issuer Calculation Agent's calculations referred to above, as applicable, in respect of every Asset Cover Test Date or Amortisation Test Date, as applicable;
  - If the tests conducted by the Asset Monitor in accordance with the provisions above reveal arithmetic errors in the relevant calculations performed by the Issuer Calculation Agent such that (i) the Asset Cover Test had been failed on the relevant Asset Cover Test Date (where the Issuer Calculation Agent had recorded it as being satisfied); or (ii) the Amortisation Test had been failed on the relevant Amortisation Test Date (where the Issuer Calculation Agent had recorded it as being satisfied), and subject to receipt of the information to be provided to the Asset Monitor for a period of six (6) months thereafter, the Asset Monitor shall conduct the tests of the Issuer Calculation Agent's calculations referred to above, in respect of every Asset Cover Test Date or each Amortisation Test Date, as applicable, occurring during such six (6)-month period;
  - The Asset Monitor shall notify the Issuer, in writing, of the relevant calculations performed by the Issuer Calculation Agent and of the results of its tests of the accuracy of the Issuer Calculation Agent's calculations. If the calculations performed by the Administrator have not been performed correctly, the Asset Monitor will report the correct calculation of the Asset Cover Test or Amortisation Test, as applicable. The Issuer shall transfer any notifications and reports received



from the Asset Monitor to the parties to the Asset Monitor Agreement (with copy to the Rating Agency), promptly upon receipt of such notifications and reports.

- (ix) the Dealer Agreement in relation to the Programme (see section "**Subscription and Sale**");
- (x) the Agency Agreement in relation to the Programme (see section "**Terms and Conditions**").

## ASSET MONITORING

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will include German law and French law Covered Bonds and the expression "Bondholders" includes any holder of such Covered Bonds, in the following section.*

Under the Collateral Security Agreement and for so long as no Borrower Event of Default has occurred and been enforced subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Borrower Facility Agreement, the Collateral Security Agent and the Collateral Providers shall monitor the Collateral Security Assets so as to ensure compliance with an asset cover test (the "**Asset Cover Test**").

Under the SFH Legal Framework, the Specific Controller shall check compliance by the Issuer with the Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio and the Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Percentage.

Under the Cash Collateral Agreement and for so long as no Borrower Event of Default has occurred and been enforced subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Borrower Facility Agreement, the Borrower, as Cash Collateral Provider, shall fund the Cash Collateral Account up to an amount determined in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Cash Collateral Agreement.

Under Condition 5(f) and following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Borrower Facility Agreement, the Issuer shall ensure compliance with an amortisation test (the "**Amortisation Test**").

### I. THE ASSET COVER TEST

The following terms shall have the following definitions:

"**Asset Cover Test Date**" means each Selection Date and each issuance date of a Series or a Tranche of Covered Bonds.

"**Asset Cover Test Calculation Period**" means, in relation to any Asset Cover Test Date, each period starting on, and including, the immediately preceding Asset Cover Test Date, and ending on, and excluding such Asset Cover Test Date.

"**Selection Date**" means, at the latest and with respect to any Home Loan as at the end of any calendar month, the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) calendar day of the following calendar month.

Compliance with the Asset Cover Test requires compliance with the asset cover ratio R specified below (the "**Asset Cover Ratio**"). Such compliance is tested by the Issuer Calculation Agent from time to time subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Collateral Security Agreement and the Calculation Services Agreement.

*The Asset Cover Ratio (R)*

"**R**" means the following ratio which shall be at least equal to one (1) at each Asset Cover Test Date:

$$R = \left[ \frac{\text{Adjusted Aggregate Asset Amount (AAAA)}}{\text{Aggregate Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount}} \right]$$

whereby:

**"Aggregate Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount (ACBOPA)"** means, at any Asset Cover Test Date, the aggregate amount of principal (in euro or euro equivalent with respect to Covered Bonds denominated in a Specified Currency) outstanding at such date under all Covered Bonds.

**"Adjusted Aggregate Asset Amount (AAAA)"** means, at any Asset Cover Test Date:

$$(AAAA) = A + B + C + D - (Y + Z)$$

whereby:

**"A"** means the lower of "A1" and "A2".

**"A1"** is equal to the sum of all Adjusted Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amounts of all Relevant Home Loans during the most recently completed Asset Cover Test Calculation Period, as such Adjusted Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amounts will be calculated on the relevant Asset Cover Test Date, whereby:

**"Adjusted Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount"** means, with respect to each Relevant Home Loan granted as Collateral Security, the lower of:

- (i) the Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount of such Relevant Home Loan minus the Applicable Deemed Reductions; and
- (ii) the LTV Cut-Off Percentage of the Indexed Valuation relating to such Relevant Home Loan minus the Applicable Deemed Reductions;

**"Applicable Deemed Reductions"** means, with respect to any Relevant Home Loan, the aggregate sum of the financial losses incurred by the Collateral Providers with respect to such Relevant Home Loan to the extent that such financial losses have been incurred as a direct result of a material breach of the Servicing Procedures by the relevant Collateral Providers during the applicable Asset Cover Test Calculation Period.

**"Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount"** means, with respect to each Relevant Home Loan and within the limit of the sums secured by a Home Loan Security, the amount of principal outstanding at the relevant Asset Cover Test Date under such Relevant Home Loan.

**"LTV Cut-Off Percentage"** means:

- (i) eighty per cent. (80%) for each Relevant Home Loan secured by a Mortgage;
- (ii) eighty per cent. (80%) for each Relevant Home Loan secured by a Home Loan Guarantee issued by *Crédit Logement*, by *L'Équité* or by *CNP Caution*;
- (iii) a percentage which will be determined in accordance with the methodologies published by the Rating Agency from time to time for each Relevant Home Loan that has the benefit of an insurance policy with an acceptable insurer or guarantee with an acceptable financial institution, insuring the credit risk under such Relevant Home Loan; and
- (iv) subject to prior Rating Affirmation, a percentage for each Relevant Home Loan not mentioned under (i) to (iii) above.

**"Index"** means the index of increases of house prices issued by PERVAL in relation to residential properties in France.

**"Indexed Valuation"** means at any date in relation to any Relevant Home Loan secured over any Property:

- (i) where the Original Market Value of that Property is equal to or greater than the Price Indexed Valuation as at that date, the Price Indexed Valuation; or
- (ii) where the Original Market Value of that Property is less than the Price Indexed Valuation as at that date, the Original Market Value plus eighty per cent. (80%) of the difference between the Price Indexed Valuation and the Original Market Value.

**"Original Foreclosure Value"** in relation to any Property means the purchase price of such Property or (as applicable) the most recent valuation of such Property, as disclosed to the relevant Collateral Provider by the relevant debtor under the related Relevant Home Loan.

**"Original Market Value"** in relation to any Property means the Original Foreclosure Value divided by one (1).

**"Price Indexed Valuation"** in relation to any Property at any date means the Original Market Value of that Property increased or decreased as appropriate by the increase or decrease in the Index since the date of the Original Market Value.

**"Relevant Home Loan"** means, with respect to a given Asset Cover Test Date, any Home Loan from which Home Loan Receivables have been granted as Collateral Security, excluding Home Loans which do not comply any more with the applicable Home Loan Eligibility Criteria.

**"A2"** is equal to the sum of all unadjusted Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amounts of all Relevant Home Loans minus the Applicable Deemed Reductions (as defined above) of all such Relevant Home Loans multiplied by the applicable Asset Percentage, whereby:

**"Asset Percentage"** means (i) ninety two point five per cent. (92.5%) or (ii) such percentage figure as is determined on quarterly basis by the Issuer Calculation Agent pursuant to the relevant terms of the Collateral Security Agreement.

For the purpose of the calculation of the Asset Percentage referred to in (ii) above, the Issuer Calculation Agent will calculate, on a quarterly basis (subject to below), the Weighted Average Recovery Rate ("**WARR**"), the WAFF, and the WALs (and/or such figures calculated by the Issuer Calculation Agent in accordance with any relevant alternative methodologies published by S&P) for all Relevant Home Loans or for a random sample of the same. The WARR, WAFF and WALs (or other relevant figures) so calculated will be incorporated by the Issuer Calculation Agent into one (1) or more cash flow models designed by the Issuer Calculation Agent in accordance with the methodologies published by S&P. Such models, which test the credit enhancement required in various cash flow scenarios, will indicate, on the basis of the latest WARR, WAFF and WALs figures (or other relevant figures), the Asset Percentage needed in order to provide credit enhancement to cover all such cash flow scenarios. Save where otherwise determined in accordance with the methodologies published by S&P, the Asset Percentage will be adjusted in accordance with the various methodologies published by S&P provided that the Asset Percentage may not, at any time, exceed ninety two point five per cent. (92.5%).

**"B"** is equal to the aggregate amount of cash standing to the credit of the Cash Collateral Account, as reported by the Collateral Security Agent in the relevant asset report.

**"C"** is equal to the aggregate value outstanding under all Eligible Substitution Assets held by the Issuer (the "**Aggregate Eligible Substitution Asset Amount (AESAA)**") provided that, the amount of the Aggregate Eligible Substitution Asset Amount (AESAA) (whatever such amount is at any Asset

Cover Test Date) shall in any event account only for up to twenty per cent. (20%) of the Adjusted Aggregate Asset Amount (AAAA) for the purposes hereof. The Aggregate Eligible Substitution Asset Amount (AESAA) shall be reported by the Collateral Security Agent in the relevant asset report. Eligible Substitution Assets will be valued on the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding each Asset Cover Test Date and be taken into account for their mark-to-market value at a discount based on a methodology published by the Rating Agency.

For the purposes of the above calculation, an "**Eligible Substitution Asset**" is:

- (a) any Legal Substitution Asset (other than a Permitted Investment) which is a Euro or another Specified Currency demand or time deposit, certificate of deposit, long-term debt obligation or short-term debt obligation (including commercial paper) provided that in all cases such investment has a remaining period to maturity of one (1) year or less and the short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations or, as applicable, the long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposit is made (being duly licensed for such purposes) are rated at least A1+/AA-; or
- (b) any Legal Substitution Asset (other than a Permitted Investment) which is a Euro or another Specified Currency denominated government and public securities, provided that such investment has a remaining maturity of one (1) year or less and is rated at least AAA by S&P; or
- (c) any Euro or other Specified Currency denominated residential mortgage backed securities provided that such investment (i) has a remaining period to maturity of one (1) year or less, (ii) is actively traded in a continuous, liquid market on a recognised stock exchange, (iii) is held widely across the financial system and available in an adequate supply, (iv) is rated at least A1+/AA- by S&P, (v) is eligible for an investment by a *société de financement à l'habitat*.

"D" is equal to the aggregate value outstanding under all Permitted Investments, as determined by the Issuer Accounts Bank (or the Administrator on its behalf) and reported to the Issuer Calculation Agent pursuant to the Issuer Accounts Bank Agreement. Permitted Investments will be valued on the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding each Asset Cover Test Date and be taken into account for their mark-to-market value at a discount based on a methodology agreed with the Rating Agency.

"Y" is equal to (i) zero if no hedging agreement was entered into by the Issuer and (ii) otherwise, an amount equal to the payments due under the hedging agreement(s) (plus interest thereon) within the period of  $\alpha$  plus two (2) months preceding the relevant Asset Cover Test Date where  $\alpha$  means the period between two (2) interest payment dates (first day of such period included and last day of such period excluded) under the relevant hedging agreement(s).

"Z" is equal to:  $WAM \times \text{Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount} \times \text{Carrying Cost}$ , whereby:

"**Carrying Cost**" means one per cent. (1.00%) or any other percentage agreed between the Issuer and the Collateral Security Agent (acting in the name and on behalf the Collateral Providers), subject to prior Rating Affirmation;

"**WAM**" means the greater of (i) the weighted average maturity of Series of Covered Bonds outstanding as at the relevant Asset Cover Test Date, and (ii) one (1) year;

"**Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount**" means, at any Asset Cover Test Date, the aggregate amount of principal (in euro or euro equivalent with respect to Covered Bonds

denominated in a Specified Currency) outstanding at such date under all Series of Covered Bonds.

#### *Calculation of the Asset Cover Ratio (R)*

On each Asset Cover Test Date, the Asset Cover Ratio (R) shall be calculated by the Issuer Calculation Agent according to the terms, definitions and calculation formula set forth above.

No later than three (3) Business Days following any Asset Cover Test Date, the Issuer Calculation Agent shall inform the Issuer, the Borrower and the Collateral Security Agent (with a copy to the Rating Agency, to the Asset Monitor and the Specific Controller) of its calculation of the Asset Cover Ratio (R).

#### *Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test*

Non-compliance with the Asset Cover Test (the "**Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test**") would result from the Asset Cover Test Ratio (R) being strictly less than one (1).

#### *Remedies*

Upon Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test on any Asset Cover Test Date, the Collateral Security Agent shall:

- (i) cause the Collateral Providers to grant additional Eligible Assets as Collateral Security pursuant to the relevant terms of the Collateral Security Agreement, on the next following Asset Cover Test Date; and/or
- (ii) cause the Collateral Providers to release Collateral Security Assets from the Collateral Security pursuant to the relevant terms of the Collateral Security Agreement, on the next following Asset Cover Test Date,

in each case, as necessary to cure such Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test.

A Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test does not constitute the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default or a Borrower Event of Default. However, it will prevent the Issuer from issuing any further Series as long as it remains unremedied.

#### *Breach of Asset Cover Test*

The failure by the Collateral Security Agent, acting in the name and on behalf of the Collateral Providers, to cure a Non Compliance with Asset Cover Test occurred on any Asset Cover Test Date prior to the next following Asset Cover Test Date shall constitute a "**Breach of Asset Cover Test**" within the meaning of the Collateral Security Agreement. The Issuer Calculation Agent will inform promptly the Issuer, the Borrower and the Collateral Security Agent (with a copy to the Rating Agency, the Asset Monitor and the Specific Controller) of its calculation of the Asset Cover Ratio and, if applicable, the occurrence of a Breach of Asset Cover Test.

A Breach of Asset Cover Test constitutes the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default.

A Breach of Asset Cover Test will not constitute the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default but will prevent the Issuer from issuing any further Series, except for the purposes of subscription by the Issuer of Auto-held Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 19.

## **II. THE MINIMUM LEGAL OVERCOLLATERALISATION RATIO**

In accordance with the French SFH Legal Framework on the date hereof, and in particular pursuant to Articles L. 513-12 and R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the Issuer must at all times maintain an Overcollateralisation Ratio equal to a Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio (see section "**Summary of the SFH Legal Framework**").

Non-compliance by the Issuer with the Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio shall constitute a "**Breach of Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio**". The Specific Controller is legally responsible for notifying promptly the Issuer and the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* of the occurrence of a Breach of Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio. Upon such notification, the Issuer shall then notify the Borrower and the Collateral Security Agent, the Rating Agency, the Asset Monitor and the Issuer Calculation Agent of the same.

A Breach of Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio does not constitute the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default or an Issuer Event of Default. However, it may trigger the withdrawal of the license of the Issuer as a *société de financement de l'habitat*.

### III. THE MAXIMUM LEGAL SUBSTITUTION ASSETS PERCENTAGE

Pursuant to Articles L. 513-7 and R. 513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), the Legal Substitution Assets of the Issuer shall not exceed the Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Percentage save for those Legal Substitution Assets set out in paragraph 2 of Article R. 513-6 and paragraph 2 of Article R. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (see section "**Summary of the SFH Legal Framework**").

Upon the Legal Substitution Assets of the Issuer exceeding the Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Percentage, this shall constitute a "**Breach of Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Limit**" by the Issuer. The Specific Controller ensures that the Issuer and the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* are promptly notified of the occurrence of a Breach of Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Limit. Upon receipt of such notice, the Issuer will then notify the Borrower and the Collateral Security Agent, the Rating Agency, the Asset Monitor and the Issuer Calculation Agent of the same.

A Breach of Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Limit does not constitute the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default or an Issuer Event of Default. However, it may trigger the withdrawal of the license of the Issuer as a *société de financement de l'habitat*.

### IV. THE LEGAL LIQUIDITY RESERVE

In order to enable the Issuer to meet its obligation to cover its liquidity needs in accordance with the SFH Legal Framework, pursuant to the provisions of the Cash Collateral Agreement, the Cash Collateral Provider shall fund as Cash Collateral into the Cash Collateral Account an amount at least equal to, on each calendar day, the amount corresponding to the liquidity needs of the Issuer for the coming Legal Liquidity Cover Period calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article R. 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) (as it may be amended from time to time) by taking into account expected principal and interests inflows due by all the debtors under the Collateral Security Assets and net flows under any hedging agreement(s) (if any), less, as the case may be, the amount of any Legal Substitution Assets, including any Cash Collateral, held by the Issuer on such date and the value of any asset that are eligible as collateral to the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the monetary policy and intra-day credit operations rules of the Eurosystem held by the Issuer on such date, to the extent that the Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio remains satisfied (the "**Legal Liquidity Reserve**").

For the avoidance of doubt, following the occurrence of a Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event, the obligations of the Cash Collateral Provider to fund the Legal Liquidity Reserve shall be read in conjunction with the obligation of the Cash Collateral Provider with respect to the Pre-Maturity Test

(see section entitled "**Asset Monitoring - Pre-Maturity Test - Alternative funding of the CCRFA and the Legal Liquidity Reserve**").

The failure by the Cash Collateral Provider to fund the Legal Liquidity Reserve in accordance with the relevant terms of the Cash Collateral Agreement does not constitute the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default or an Issuer Event of Default but may trigger the withdrawal of the license of the Issuer as *société de financement de l'habitat*.

"**Legal Liquidity Cover Period**" means a period of one hundred and eighty (180) calendar days.

## V. THE PRE-MATURITY TEST

The contractual liquidity test of the Issuer (the "**Pre-Maturity Test**") shall be deemed complied with for so long as, in relation to any and each Series of Covered Bonds, (i) no Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event has occurred during any Pre-Maturity Test Period, or (ii) if, to the contrary, a Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event has occurred during any Pre-Maturity Test Period, the Cash Collateral Provider has duly funded the Cash Collateral Account with the relevant Cash Collateral, up to the relevant amount within thirty (30) Business Days from the receipt of the relevant Cash Collateral Funding Notice.

The Cash Collateral Provider shall be requested to fund the Cash Collateral Account with the relevant Cash Collateral, up to the relevant Cash Collateral Required Funding Amount, upon the occurrence of the downgrading, during any Pre-Maturity Test Period (as defined below), of the then applicable rating of the Borrower below the Pre-Maturity Rating Required Level (as defined below) (the "**Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event**"). The occurrence of a Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event does not constitute the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default or an Issuer Event of Default.

The pre-maturity credit rating required level with respect to the Borrower for the purposes of the Cash Collateral Agreement is defined as A-1 (short-term) by S&P (the "**Pre-Maturity Rating Required Level**").

Upon the occurrence of a Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event, the Issuer Calculation Agent shall inform the Cash Collateral Provider of the same within three (3) Business Days from such occurrence by written notice (the "**Cash Collateral Funding Notice**") delivered to the Cash Collateral Provider (with a copy to the Issuer, the Administrator and the Rating Agency).

### *Remedies*

If a Cash Collateral Funding Notice is received by the Cash Collateral Provider, the Cash Collateral Provider shall fund the Cash Collateral Account up to an amount (the "**Cash Collateral Required Funding Amount**" or "**CCRFA**") calculated by the Issuer Calculation Agent as being equal to the Pre-Maturity Covered Bond Principal Amount in relation to the relevant Series of Covered Bonds + the Pre-Maturity Covered Bond Interest Amount in relation to the relevant Series of Covered Bonds + the Pre-Maturity Costs in relation to the relevant Series of Covered Bonds.

whereby:

"**Pre-Maturity Costs**" means the aggregate amount of fees, costs, expenses, taxes and other ancillary sums (excluding interest and principal amounts) scheduled to be paid by the Issuer on any Series of Covered Bonds within the relevant Pre-Maturity Test Period.

"**Pre-Maturity Covered Bond Interest Amount**" means the aggregate amount (in Euro or Euro equivalent with respect to Covered Bonds denominated in a Specified Currency) of interest that will become due and payable under any relevant outstanding Covered Bonds within the relevant Pre-Maturity Test Period, taking into account any hedging agreement(s) if applicable.



**"Pre-Maturity Covered Bond Principal Amount"** means the aggregate amount of principal of Covered Bonds (in Euro or Euro equivalent with respect to Covered Bonds denominated in a Specified Currency), excluding the aggregate amount of principal of any Series of Soft Bullet Covered Bonds, the Pre-Maturity Test Period of which has started on such date.

**"Pre-Maturity Test Period"** means with respect to any Series of Covered Bonds (which is not a Series of Soft Bullet Covered Bonds), the period starting from, and including, the two hundred seventieth (270<sup>th</sup>) calendar day preceding the Final Maturity Date of that Series and ending on, and including, such Final Maturity Date.

**"Soft Bullet Covered Bonds"** means the Covered Bonds containing an Extended Final Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms.

#### *Alternative funding of the CCRFA and the Legal Liquidity Reserve*

Following the occurrence of any Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event, the obligations of the Cash Collateral Provider to fund the CCRFA to satisfy the Pre-Maturity Test and the obligation to fund the Legal Liquidity Reserve to satisfy the provisions of the SFH Legal Framework shall be deemed satisfied if the Cash Collateral Provider funds, to the Cash Collateral Account and on the relevant due date, an amount equal to the greater of (i) the relevant CCRFA and (ii) the amount of the Legal Liquidity Reserve on the same date, it being provided for the avoidance of doubt that, calculation of the Legal Liquidity Reserve on any following day shall take into account any Legal Substitution Assets which includes, inter alia, the credit balance of the Cash Collateral Account as previously funded to satisfy notably the Pre-Maturity Test.

#### *Breach of Pre-Maturity Test*

The failure by the Cash Collateral Provider to fund into the Cash Collateral Account the relevant amount within thirty (30) Business Days from the receipt of a Cash Collateral Funding Notice shall constitute a **"Breach of Pre-Maturity Test"**. A Breach of Pre-Maturity Test constitutes the occurrence of a Borrower Event of Default.

### **V. THE AMORTISATION TEST**

Following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Borrower Facility Agreement, the Issuer undertakes to comply with the Amortisation Test in accordance with Condition 5 (f) of the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds.

For the purpose of the determination of the Amortisation Ratio, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

**"Amortisation Test Date"** means, at the latest, the last calendar day of each calendar month following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default, it being provided that the Administrator and the Issuer Calculation Agent shall use their best effort so that such date occurs on, or as soon as possible as from the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) calendar day of each calendar month following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default.

**"Amortisation Test Calculation Period"** means, in relation to any Amortisation Test Date, each period starting on, and including, the immediately preceding Amortisation Test Date, and ending on, and excluding such Amortisation Test Date.

Compliance with the Amortisation Test requires compliance with the amortisation ratio RA specified below (the **"Amortisation Ratio (RA)"**). Such compliance is tested by the Issuer Calculation Agent

from time to time throughout the period following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default subject to, and in accordance with the Condition 5 (f) and the Calculation Services Agreement.

*The Amortisation Ratio*

"RA" means the following ratio which shall be at least equal to one (1) at each Amortisation Test Date:

$$RA = \left[ \frac{TAAA'}{ACBOPA} \right]$$

whereby:

**"Aggregate Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount (ACBOPA)"** means, at any Amortisation Test Date, the aggregate amount of principal (in euro or euro equivalent with respect to Covered Bonds denominated in a Specified Currency) outstanding at such date under all Covered Bonds.

**"Transferred Aggregate Asset Amount (TAAA')"** means, at any Amortisation Test Date:

$$(TAAA') = A' + B + C + D + E - Z$$

whereby:

**"A'"** is equal to the sum of all "Transferred Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amounts" of all Home Loans, title to which has been transferred to the Issuer upon enforcement of the Collateral Security following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default (each, a **"Relevant Transferred Home Loan"**), as such "Transferred Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amounts" will be calculated on the relevant Amortisation Test Date, whereby:

**"Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount"** means, with respect to each Relevant Transferred Home Loan, the amount of principal outstanding at the relevant Amortisation Test Date under such Relevant Transferred Home Loan;

**"Relevant Transferred Home Loan"** means, with respect to a given Amortisation Test Date, any Home Loan from which Home Loan Receivables have been granted as Collateral Security provided that title to such Home Loan Receivables has been transferred to the Issuer upon enforcement of the Collateral Security following the enforcement of a Borrower Event of Default; and

**"Transferred Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount"** means, with respect to each Relevant Transferred Home Loan, the Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount of such Relevant Transferred Home Loan multiplied by M, where for all the Relevant Home Loans that are less than three (3) months in arrears, M = 1 and for all the Relevant Transferred Home Loans that are three (3) months or more in arrears, M = 0.7;

**"B", "C", "D" and "Z"** have the meaning ascribed to such terms, and shall be determined, on each relevant Amortisation Test Date, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms and formula described in section **"The Asset Cover Test"** above.

**"E"** is equal to the aggregate amount of principal and interest payments, distributions, indemnities, insurance and other proceeds, payments under any Home Loan Security and other sums received during the applicable Amortisation Test Calculation Period by the Issuer from the debtors or other relevant entities under the Collateral Security Assets whose title has been transferred to the Issuer following enforcement of the Collateral Security, as the same shall be reported by the Issuer

Calculation Agent on each Amortisation Test Date subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Calculation Services Agreement.

*Calculation of the Amortisation Ratio*

On each Amortisation Test Date, the Amortisation Ratio (RA) shall be calculated by the Issuer Calculation Agent according to the terms, definitions and calculation formula set forth above.

No later than three (3) Business Days following any Amortisation Test Date, the Issuer Calculation Agent shall inform the Issuer (with a copy to the Rating Agency and to the Asset Monitor) of its calculation of the Amortisation Ratio (RA).

*Non-Compliance with Amortisation Test*

A "**Non Compliance with Amortisation Test**" will result from the Amortisation Ratio (RA) being strictly less than one (1).

A Non Compliance with Amortisation Test will prevent the Issuer from issuing any further Series, except for the purposes of subscription by the Issuer of Auto-held Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 19.

*Breach of Amortisation Test*

The failure by the Issuer to cure a Non Compliance with Amortisation Test occurred on any Amortisation Test Date prior to the next following Amortisation Test Date shall constitute a "**Breach of Amortisation Test**". The Issuer Calculation Agent will inform promptly the Issuer and each relevant Representative (with a copy to the Rating Agency and to the Asset Monitor) of the occurrence of a Breach of Amortisation Test.

A Breach of Amortisation Test constitutes the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default.

## CASH FLOW

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will include German law and French law Covered Bonds and the expression "Bondholders" includes any holder of such Covered Bonds, in the following section.*

### Cash management

Pursuant to the Administrative Agreement, the Administrator will assist the Issuer in operating its bank accounts, the management and investment of its available cash in Permitted Investments in accordance with the relevant Permitted Investments rules, and any other matters in relation to the management of its bank accounts and funds so as to ensure that the Issuer will at all times comply with the provisions of the Programme Documents.

Pursuant to the Administrative Agreement and, subject to and, in accordance with the Terms and Conditions, the Administrator will invest any cash standing from time to time to the credit of the Issuer Cash Accounts pending application in accordance with the Priority Payment Orders (see section "**Cash Flow – Priority Payment Orders**"), in instruments which qualify as Permitted Investments (as defined in section "**Material Contracts**").

### Issuer Accounts

Available Funds of the Issuer will be from time to time credited and debited by the Administrator on behalf of the Issuer into the Issuer Cash Accounts opened in the books of the Issuer Accounts Bank (see section "**Material Contracts**" for a further description of the Issuer Accounts).

For the purposes hereof:

"**Available Funds**" means:

- (a) in the absence of service of a Borrower Enforcement Notice (and whether an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been served to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer or not):
  - (i) payment proceeds from the Borrower under the Borrower Facility Agreement;
  - (ii) cash standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account or the Share Capital Proceeds Account (including proceeds from Permitted Investments invested with such cash (if any));
  - (iii) any Cash Collateral (if any) standing to the credit of the Cash Collateral Account and the Collection Loss Reserve Account (including proceeds from Permitted Investments invested with any such Cash Collateral (if any));
  - (iv) payment proceeds, whether in interest, principal or otherwise, received by the Issuer from the debtors under the Legal Substitution Assets and standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account; and
  - (v) payment proceeds from the hedging agreement(s) (if any).
- (b) following the service of a Borrower Enforcement Notice and enforcement of the Collateral Security (and whether an Issuer Enforcement Notice has been served to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer or not):
  - (i) payment proceeds, whether in interest, principal or otherwise, received by the Issuer following service of a notice to any or all debtors under the Home Loans mentioning

the new payment instructions to be observed by the same with respect to the payment of sums due under the Home Loans and/or the related Asset Contractual Documentation and standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account;

- (ii) insurance proceeds and other proceeds (other than the proceeds mentioned in (i) above) received by the Issuer under the Home Loans and standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account;
- (iii) payment proceeds, whether in interest, principal or otherwise, received by the Issuer from the debtors under the Legal Substitution Assets and standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account;
- (iv) proceeds from disposal of, transfer, sale or refinancing (by way of securitisation or otherwise) of the Home Loan Receivables and standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account;
- (v) proceeds from the enforcement of any Home Loan Security (if any) and standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account;
- (vi) cash from Permitted Investments (if any) standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account;
- (vii) cash standing to the credit of the Cash Collateral Account and the Collection Loss Reserve Account;
- (viii) payment proceeds from the hedging agreement(s) (if any);
- (ix) cash standing to the credit of the Share Capital Proceeds Account; and
- (x) proceeds from disposal of, transfer, sale or refinancing (by way of securitisation or otherwise) of all other eligible assets of the Issuer and standing to the credit of the Issuer General Account.

## Priority Payment Orders

### *Pre-Enforcement Priority Payment Order*

In the absence of service by the Issuer (represented by the Issuer Independent Representative or by the Administrator) to the Borrower of a Borrower Enforcement Notice and in the absence of service of an Issuer Enforcement Notice, on any Payment Date and (as applicable) Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any) of each relevant Series of Covered Bonds, the Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) will give the appropriate instructions to the Issuer Accounts Bank to debit the relevant Issuer Cash Accounts and (as the case may be) the relevant Issuer Securities Accounts (other than the Issuer General Account) from the cash that shall constitute the Available Funds of the Issuer on such date and shall credit the same into the Issuer General Account. The Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) shall then give the appropriate instructions on such date to the Issuer Accounts Bank and the Paying Agent to apply the Available Funds of the Issuer to the following payments owed by the Issuer on such date, in the following Pre-Enforcement Priority Payment Order:

- (i) **first**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer, if any, as the case may be, after netting if applicable, under any hedging agreement(s) benefiting from the *Privilège* in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), (other than the hedging subordinated termination costs referred to in paragraph (iv) below);

- (ii) **secondly**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all Interest Amounts then due and payable by the Issuer under the relevant Series of Covered Bonds;
- (iii) **thirdly**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all principal amounts then due and payable by the Issuer under the relevant Series of Covered Bonds;
- (iv) **fourthly**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer, if any, in respect of any payments to be made by the Issuer following an early termination of any hedging agreement(s) (if any) as a result of an event of default under the same in respect of which the relevant hedge counterparty of the Issuer is the defaulting party or following a termination event of the same in respect of which the hedge counterparty of the Issuer is the affected party;
- (v) **fifthly**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of the amounts then due and payable by the Issuer to (a) the Administrator under the remuneration due in consideration of the services rendered pursuant to the Administrative Agreement which fall within the scope of Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), if any, and (b) the servicer under the servicing agreement pursuant to which the servicing of the Collateral Security Assets would be carried out by this new servicer in accordance with Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), as the case may be;
- (vi) **sixthly**, only after and subject to the payment of any due and payable amounts due to the Issuer's creditors under item (i) to item (v) hereabove (the "**Privileged Creditors**"), and, as applicable, in accordance with any statutory or preference right they may benefit from the then applicable general law, in or towards payment or discharge of (a) the Issuer's liability, if any, to taxation, (b) any costs, expenses, fees, remuneration and indemnity payments (if any) and any other amounts payable by the Issuer to any relevant entity in connection with the holding of any meeting of holders of Covered Bonds, to any stock exchange and other listing entities where the Covered Bonds are listed, any clearing systems entities where the Covered Bonds are cleared, Crédit Mutuel Arkéa (with respect to any insurance premium, regulatory, professional and legal fees, costs and other expenses paid by Crédit Mutuel Arkéa on behalf of the Issuer and to be repaid by the Issuer to Crédit Mutuel Arkéa subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the *Convention d'externalisation et de prestations de services*), the Administrator (other than the amounts referred to under item (v) above), the Issuer Calculation Agent, the Asset Monitor, the Issuer Accounts Bank, the Paying Agent(s), the Permanent Dealer(s), the Dealer(s), the Fiscal Agent(s), the Calculation Agent(s), the Issuer's Auditors, the Specific Controller, the Substitute Specific Controller, the Representatives and the Rating Agency in respect of the monitoring fees (together (a) and (b), the "**Administrative and Tax Costs**"), (c) any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer to the Cash Collateral Provider under the Cash Collateral Agreement and (d) any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer with respect to any other resources raised by the Issuer, if any, in accordance with Article L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and which do not benefit from the *Privilège*;
- (vii) **seventhly**, in or towards payment *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer with respect to (i) any dividend to be then distributed to the Issuer's shareholders, and (ii) interest, principal and other payments then due and payable under the Subordinated Loans.

#### *Controlled Post-Enforcement Priority Payment Order*

In the event of service by the Issuer (represented by the Issuer Independent Representative or by the Administrator) to the Borrower of a Borrower Enforcement Notice and thereafter unless and until an

Issuer Enforcement Notice is served to the Issuer, on any Payment Date and (as applicable) Final Maturity Date (or the Extended Final Maturity Date, if any) of each relevant Series of Covered Bonds, the Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) will give the appropriate instructions to the Issuer Accounts Bank to debit the relevant Issuer Cash Accounts and (as the case may be) the relevant Issuer Securities Accounts (other than the Issuer General Account) from the cash that shall constitute the Available Funds of the Issuer on such date and shall credit the same into the Issuer General Account. The Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) shall then give the appropriate instructions on such date to the Issuer Accounts Bank and the Paying Agent to apply the Available Funds of the Issuer to the following payments owed by the Issuer on such date, in the following Controlled Post-Enforcement Priority Payment Order:

- (i) **first**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all hedging costs then due and payable by the Issuer, if any, under the hedging agreement(s), if any, (other than hedging subordinated termination costs referred to in paragraph (iv) below); or
- (ii) **secondly**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all Interest Amounts then due and payable by the Issuer under the relevant series of Covered Bonds;
- (iii) **thirdly**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all principal amounts then due and payable by the Issuer under the relevant series of Covered Bonds;
- (iv) **fourthly**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any amounts then due and payable by the Issuer to (a) the Administrator under the remuneration due in consideration of the services rendered pursuant to the Administrative Agreement which fall within the scope of Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), if any, and/or (b) the new servicer under the servicing agreement entered into by the Issuer in accordance with Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), as the case may be;
- (v) **fifthly**, only after and subject to the full repayment of any outstanding Covered Bonds, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer, if any, in respect of any payments to be made by the Issuer following an early termination of any hedging agreement(s) (if any) as a result of an event of default under the same in respect of which the relevant hedge counterparty of the Issuer is the defaulting party or following a termination event of the same in respect of which the hedge counterparty of the Issuer is the affected party;
- (vi) **sixthly**, only after and subject to the full repayment of any outstanding Covered Bonds, and, as applicable, in accordance with any statutory or preference right they may benefit from the then applicable general law, in or towards payment or discharge of (a) any and all Administrative and Tax Costs then due and payable by the Issuer and (b) any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer with respect to any other resources raised by the Issuer, if any, in accordance with Article L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and which do not benefit from the *Privilège*;
- (vii) **seventhly**, (a) only after and subject to the full repayment of any outstanding Covered Bonds, in or towards payment *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer with respect to any and all enforcement proceeds surplus amounts remaining after enforcement of the Collateral Security subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Collateral Security Agreement and any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer to the Cash Collateral Provider under the Cash Collateral Agreement, (b) only after and subject to the full repayment of any outstanding Covered Bonds and sums referred to in (a) above, in or towards payment *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer to any third parties (with respect to any dividend already voted and to be then distributed to the Issuer's shareholders,

and interest, principal and other payments then due and payable under the Subordinated Loans).

*Accelerated Post-Enforcement Priority Payment Order*

In the event of service of an Issuer Enforcement Notice and thereafter (whether a Borrower Enforcement Notice shall have been served to the Borrower or not), the Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) will promptly and no later than three (3) Business Days after receipt by the Issuer of such Issuer Enforcement Notice give the appropriate instructions to the Issuer Accounts Bank to debit all the Issuer Accounts (other than the Issuer General Account) from the cash that shall constitute the Available Funds of the Issuer on such date and shall credit the same into the Issuer General Account. The Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) shall then give the appropriate instructions on such date and on each and every day chosen by the Administrator thereafter to the Issuer Accounts Bank and the Paying Agent to apply the Available Funds of the Issuer to the following payments owed by the Issuer on and as from such date, in the following Accelerated Post-Enforcement Priority Payment Order provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, no payment item below shall be paid as long as an item ranking senior to it shall not have been duly paid, repaid, reimbursed or redeemed in full by the Issuer:

- (i) **first**, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all sums then due and payable by the Issuer, if any, under the hedging agreement(s), if any, (other than hedging subordinated termination costs referred to in paragraph (ii) below) and remaining unpaid at such date, (b) any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer under the relevant Series of Covered Bonds (and remaining unpaid at such date), it being provided that in case of insufficient available funds to pay all the sums then due under such Series of Covered Bonds, if an amount of interests is due on the same day than an amount of principal under the same Series of Covered Bonds, the payment is made first on the interests amounts due and (c) any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer (and remaining unpaid at such date) to (a) the Administrator under the remuneration due in consideration of the services rendered pursuant to the Administrative Agreement which fall within the scope of Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), if any, and/or (b) the new servicer under the servicing agreement entered into by the Issuer in accordance with Article L. 513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), as the case may be;
- (ii) **secondly**, after and subject to the full repayment of any and all sums referred to in (i) above, in or towards payment or discharge *pari passu*, *pro rata* and in full of any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer, if any, in respect of any payments to be made by the Issuer following an early termination of any hedging agreement(s) (if any) as a result of an event of default under the same in respect of which the relevant hedge counterparty of the Issuer is the defaulting party or following a termination event of the same in respect of which the hedge counterparty of the Issuer is the affected party;
- (iii) **thirdly**, after and subject to the full repayment of any and all sums referred to in (i) and (ii) above, and, as applicable, in accordance with any statutory or preference right they may benefit from the then applicable general law, in or towards payment or discharge of (a) any and all Administrative and Tax Costs and (b) any and all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer with respect to any other resources raised by the Issuer, if any, in accordance with Article L. 513-30 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) and which do not benefit from the *Privilège*; and
- (iv) **fourthly**, (a) after and subject to the full repayment of any and all sums referred to in (i) to (iii) above, in or towards payment *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts due by the Issuer with respect to any and all enforcement proceeds surplus amounts remaining after enforcement of the Collateral Security subject to, and in accordance with, the relevant terms of the Collateral Security Agreement and any and all amounts then due and payable by the



Issuer to the Cash Collateral Provider under the Cash Collateral Agreement, (b) after and subject to the full repayment of any and all sums referred to in (i) to (iii) above and any sums referred to in (a) above, in or towards payment *pari passu* and *pro rata* of any and all amounts due by the Issuer to any third parties (with respect to any dividend already voted and to be then distributed to the Issuer's shareholders, and interest, principal and other payments then due and payable under the Subordinated Loans).

## ORIGINATION OF THE HOME LOANS

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will include German law and French law Covered Bonds and the expression "Bondholders" includes any holder of such Covered Bonds, in the following section.*

The *Caisses Locales* (Caisses) apply their lending criteria and conditions to all the home loans pursuant to the usual customary lending procedures of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group, whatever the origination source is (branch level or brokers).

### *Pre-Acceptance Control*

Prior to the acceptance for granting a home loan, information on the client is systematically collected from:

- (i) the national database on household credit repayment incidents (*Fichier des Incidents de Remboursements des Crédits aux Particuliers*) regulated by the Banque de France, where payment incidents are recorded on all types of non-professional loans to individuals, including unauthorised overdrafts; and
- (ii) the central cheque register (*Fichier Central des Chèques*) held by the Banque de France, which is the central record of (i) payment incidents involving bad cheques, (ii) bans on issuing cheques as imposed by banks on those account holders having caused these incidents, and (iii) bans on issuing cheques as ordered by court.

Should the client be found registered as a defaulting borrower, as a result of searches of the above, the application is rejected.

The relevant applicant relationship manager shall collect the necessary information from the general information system within the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group and is responsible for the completion of the loan file and collection of all relevant documents (including, inter alia, salary slips, tax statements, bank statements, and audited financial statements for self-employed applicants). Debts and income are verified against documents, such as the last document sent by the French tax administration, tax statements, the most recent pay slips, and bank statements.

When a home loan guarantee is requested from *L'Équité* (Generali Group), the pre-acceptance process also includes the underwriting and acceptance process to be undertaken by *L'Équité* under certain circumstances (including, inter alia, a minimum relevant available income per family member (*reste à vivre*), a debt-to-income ratio required limit (*ratios d'endettement*) and the applicant's professional situation). Otherwise the decision process is delegated to the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group.

When a home loan guarantee is requested from *Crédit Logement*, the pre-acceptance process also includes the underwriting and acceptance process to be undertaken by *Crédit Logement*.

When a home loan guarantee is requested from *CNP Caution*, the pre-acceptance process also includes the underwriting and acceptance process to be undertaken by *CNP Caution* under certain circumstances (including, inter alia, a minimum relevant available income per family member (*reste à vivre*), a debt-to-income ratio required limit (*ratios d'endettement*) and the applicant's professional situation). Otherwise the decision process is delegated to the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group.

### *Decision Process*

Underwriting relies on an authorization system whereby each relationship manager is assigned a hierarchical level depending on the relationship manager's seniority. The hierarchical levels at which loans are analysed depend on the contemplated amount of the loan, the available income per family

member, the Basel II rating and the debt-to-income ratio. As a matter of rule for the Fédération du Crédit Mutuel de Bretagne, when the relevant debt-to-income ratio required limit is exceeded or the Basel II rating, with respect to the applicant, is lower than a certain level, the decision shall be taken by the highest hierarchical level in the branch. Furthermore, in the event that the available income per family member is lower than a certain level, the decision shall be taken by the board of directors of the relevant Caisse.

Any decision is taken in light of numerous factors such as, inter alia, type and length of employment, type of occupancy, family status, family's economic situation, capital, debt-to-income ratio, available income, and securities granted by the applicant.

#### *Pre-Funding Controls*

Once accepted, the persons in charge at each Caisse verify that (i) all the documents necessary for the funding of the home loan have been provided, (ii) the home loan complies with applicable laws, and (iii) information provided in respect of the client or property is consistent. In the event that any documents are missing or are not legally compliant, the home loan funding process is put on hold.

During this stage, all persons in charge at each Caisse are responsible for liaising with all relevant third parties (including, inter alia, the relevant notary public). The home loan offer and home loan documentation may only be issued to the client once all the documents required from the borrower have been obtained, (and the decision for the underwriting of the home loan has been approved). Upon reception by the bank of an offer accepted by a client, the relevant Caisse verifies the validity of the accepted offer and then proceeds with the funding of the home loan.

#### *Servicing*

The Caisses are responsible for dealing with irregular situations as soon any such situations are detected. All Caisses use an arrears management system to monitor and work out the delinquent payments incurred on home loans.

#### *First out-of-court recovery stage*

With respect to the Caisses, upon the first occurrence of an overdue payment, phone calls are made by the relationship manager to chase up payments. As soon as a home loan has a payment due and unpaid for more than fifteen (15) calendar days or thirty five (35) calendar days at the latest, depending on the Fédération du Crédit Mutuel, the servicing of such a home loan is transferred to a dedicated subsidiary of the Crédit Mutuel Group. Such recovery entity is responsible for recovering the first unpaid installments by using methods such as warning letters or very selective phone calls in order to chase up payments.

#### *Second out-of-court recovery stage*

With respect to the Fédérations du Crédit Mutuel, once four installments have been missed by the relevant client, the servicing of such a home loan is transferred back to the Caisse. The Fédérations' internal dispute and litigation departments provide their assistance to the Caisses for servicing and collection of the defaulted payments during this stage.

#### *Judicial dispute and litigation stage*

The responsibility for the servicing of such a home loan is transferred to the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group's internal dispute and litigation departments when the out-of-court recovery procedures have failed, a commercial litigation is started or a judicial dispute is commenced by a third party.

### *Servicing of the guaranteed home loans*

When the home loan is guaranteed by *L'Equité*, the guarantee is drawn in favour of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group as soon as there are more than three (3) missed monthly payments or a quarterly payment is due and unpaid for more than two (2) months. The Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group accelerates the payment of all guaranteed amounts. *L'Equité* shall pay the entirety of the guaranteed amounts (the delinquent installments as well as the outstanding principal) within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of the relevant drawing notice and documents required from the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group. The servicing of the home loan is transferred to *L'Equité* upon payment by the latter.

When the home loan is guaranteed by *Crédit Logement*, the guarantee is drawn in favour of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group as soon as any payment becomes more than ninety (90) calendar days overdue. *Crédit Logement* must start paying the relevant guaranteed amounts within one (1) month of receipt of the relevant drawing notice. Upon payment by *Crédit Logement*, the latter becomes responsible for the servicing of the home loan for a maximum duration of twenty-four (24) months. *Crédit Logement* is required to use its best efforts to reach an amicable solution with the client. During such a twenty-four (24) month period, *Crédit Logement* can opt either to reimburse the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group only the guaranteed amounts that are due, or immediately accelerate the payment of all guaranteed amounts. *Crédit Logement* must accelerate the payment of the entirety of the guaranteed amounts at the end of the above mentioned twenty-four (24) month period. At this point, *Crédit Logement* shall become solely responsible for the servicing of the home loan.

When the home loan is guaranteed by *CNP Caution*, the guarantee is drawn in favour of the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group as soon as there are more than three (3) missed payments and the failure of any amicable debt recovery within a maximum timeframe of five (5) months from the first missed payment. *CNP Caution* must start paying the relevant guaranteed amounts within forty-five (45) calendar days of receipt of the relevant drawing notice and documents required from the Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group. At this point, *CNP Caution* shall become solely responsible for the servicing of the home loan.

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

*(This form of Final Terms will only apply to the French law Covered Bonds. The form of final terms applicable to the German law Covered Bonds is included in the Agency Agreement)*

**Final Terms dated [ ● ]**

[LOGO, if document is printed]

**Arkéa Home Loans SFH**

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Covered Bonds]  
under the €10,000,000,000 Covered Bond Programme  
*for the issue of Obligations de Financement de l'Habitat*

Issue Price: [ ● ] per cent.

[Name(s) of Dealer(s)]

## PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the French law Covered Bonds (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the base prospectus dated 29 May 2015 [as supplemented by the supplement(s) to the base prospectus dated [●]] ([together] the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**").

This document constitutes the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") of the Covered Bonds described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. [However, a summary of the issue of the Covered Bonds is annexed to these Final Terms.]<sup>22</sup>. The Final Terms, the Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] are available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu) at least during a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the Base Prospectus, and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained.[In addition<sup>23</sup>, the Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [and the Final Terms] [is] [are] available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

*(The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.)*

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions which are the [2013 Covered Bonds Conditions] / [2011 Covered Bonds Conditions] / [2010 Covered Bonds Conditions] which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus (as defined below). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Covered Bonds described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**") and must be read in conjunction with the base prospectus dated 29 May 2015 [, as supplemented by the supplement[s] to the base prospectus dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the "**Base Prospectus**"), including the Conditions which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the Base Prospectus and the [2013 Covered Bonds Conditions] / [2011 Covered Bonds Conditions] / [2010 Covered Bonds Conditions]. The present Final Terms and the Base Prospectus are available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu) at least during a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the Base Prospectus, [and] during normal business hours at, and copies may be obtained from, the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s).[In addition<sup>24</sup>, these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus are available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

*(Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.)*

---

<sup>22</sup> Not required for Covered Bonds with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000.

<sup>23</sup> If the Covered Bonds are listed on a Regulated Market other than the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

<sup>24</sup> If the Covered Bonds are listed on a Regulated Market other than the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

1.
  - (i) **Series Number:** [ ● ]
  - (ii) **Tranche Number:** [ ● ]
  - (iii) **Date on which the Covered Bonds will be assimilated (*assimilables*) and form a single Series:** [The Covered Bonds will be assimilated (*assimilables*) and form a single Series [(*identify earlier Tranches*)] on [the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Certificate for interests in the Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, as referred in paragraph 21(iii) below, which is expected to occur on or about [ ● ].] / [Not Applicable]
2. **Specified Currency or Currencies:** [ ● ]
3. **Aggregate Nominal Amount of Covered Bonds:** [ ● ]
  - (i) **Series:** [ ● ]
  - (ii) **Tranche:** [ ● ]
4. **Issue Price:** [ ● ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [*insert date*] (*if applicable*)]
5. **Specified Denominations:** [ ● ] (*one (1) denomination only for Dematerialised Covered Bonds*) (*Not less than €1,000 or its equivalent in other currency at the Issue Date, when the Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market of the European Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive*)<sup>25</sup>
6.
  - (i) **Issue Date:** [ ● ]
  - (ii) **Interest Commencement Date:** [(*Specify*)/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
7. **Final Maturity Date:** [(*Specify date or (for Floating Rate Covered Bonds) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year*)]
8. **Extended Final Maturity Date:** [[ ● ] (*If applicable, specify date*)] / [Not Applicable]

---

<sup>25</sup> Covered Bonds denominated in Sterling in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of FSMA and having a maturity of less than one (1) year must have a minimum denomination of Sterling 100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

9. **Interest Basis:** [[ ● ] per cent. Fixed Rate]  
 [[*EURIBOR, LIBOR or EUR CMS*] +/- [ ● ]  
 per cent. Floating Rate]  
 [Zero Coupon]  
 (see paragraph [14/15/16] below)
10. **Redemption/Payment Basis:** Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Covered Bonds will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [100] per cent. of their nominal amount
11. **Change of Interest Basis (Condition 2(a)):** [*Specify the date when any fixed to floating rate change occurs to refer to paragraphs 15 et 16 below and identify there*] / [Not Applicable]
12. **Put/Call Options:** [Bondholder Put]  
 [Issuer Call]  
 (see paragraph [17/18] below)
13. **Date of Board approval for issuance of Covered Bonds obtained:** [ ● ]

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. **Fixed Rate Covered Bond Provisions:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph. If Extended Final Maturity Date is specified as Applicable, please specify.)*
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [ ● ] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [ ● ] in each year  
*[Specify Business Day Convention and any applicable Business Centre(s) for the definition of "Business Day"]*
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [ ● ] per [ ● ] in Specified Denomination
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [[ ● ] per Specified Denomination payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ● ] / [Not Applicable]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/365 / Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365(Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30E/360 / Eurobond]



Basis]

(vi) Determination Dates: ☐ in each year / ☐ [Not Applicable]

*(Insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring Issue Date or Final Maturity Date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*

**15. Floating Rate Covered Bond Provisions:** ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph. If Extended Final Maturity Date is specified as Applicable, please specify.)*

(i) Interest Period(s): ☐ [, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (v) below/, not subject to any adjustment, as the Business Day Convention in (v) below is specified to be Not Applicable]

(ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: ☐ in each year[, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (v) below/, not subject to any adjustment, as the Business Day Convention in (v) below is specified to be Not Applicable]

(iii) First Interest Payment Date: ☐

(iv) Interest Period Date: ☐ [Interest Payment Date / Other (specify)]

(v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention (Insert "unadjusted" if the application of the relevant Business Day Convention is not intended to affect the Interest Amount)] / ☐ [Not Applicable]

(vi) Business Centre(s) (Condition 6(a)): ☐

(vii) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: ☐ [Screen Rate Determination/ ISDA Determination]

(viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): ☐

(ix) Screen Rate Determination: ☐ [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- Benchmark: [●] (*specify Benchmark [EURIBOR, LIBOR or EUR CMS] and months [e.g. EURIBOR 3 months]*)
  - Relevant Time: [●]
  - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
  - Primary Source: [*Specify relevant screen page / Reference Banks*]
  - Reference Banks (if Primary Source is "Reference Banks"): [*(Specify four)*]
  - [CMS Reference Banks<sup>26</sup> [●]]
  - [Designated Maturity:<sup>27</sup> [●]]
  - Relevant Financial Centre: [*(The financial centre most closely connected to the Benchmark - specify if not Paris)*]
  - Representative Amount: [*(Specify if screen or Reference Bank quotations are to be given in respect of a transaction of a specified notional amount)*]
  - Effective Date: [*(Specify if quotations are not to be obtained with effect from commencement of Interest Accrual Period)*]
  - Specified Duration: [*(Specify period for quotation if not duration of Interest Accrual Period)*]
- (x) ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: [●] (*If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of an interest period (as per Condition 6(c)(iii)(A), insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination)*)
  - Designated Maturity: [●]
  - Reset Date: [●]
  - [ISDA Definitions: [2000 / 2006]]
- (xi) Linear Interpolation: [Applicable/Not Applicable] The Rate of Interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using linear

<sup>26</sup> Applicable only where the Reference Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Covered Bonds is EUR CMS.

<sup>27</sup> Applicable only where the Reference Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Covered Bonds is EUR CMS.

Interpolation (*specify for each short or long interest period*)

- (xii) Margin(s): [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]
- (xiv) Maximum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]
- (xv) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/365 / Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-  
ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA /  
Actual/365(Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 /  
360/360 / Bond Basis / 30E/360 / Eurobond  
Basis]

#### 16. Zero Coupon Covered Bond Provisions

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (i) Amortisation Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
- (ii) Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption: [Actual/365 / Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-  
ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA /  
Actual/365(Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 /  
360/360 / Bond Basis / 30E/360 / Eurobond  
Basis]

### PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

#### 17. Call Option:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Components of the formula of the Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Covered Bond: [Optional Redemption Amount [●]  
Y = [●] per cent.]
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
  - (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
  - (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
- [(iv) Notice Period: [●] days]

#### 18. Put Option:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-*

*paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Components of the formula of the Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Covered Bond : [Optional Redemption Amount [●] Y= [●] per cent.]
- [(iii) Notice Period: [●] days]

**19. Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond:** [[●] per Covered Bond of [●] Specified Denomination / Specified Denomination]

**20. Early Redemption Amount:**

Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Covered Bond payable on redemption for taxation reasons, illegality or on event of default:

[Condition 7(d) applies/Not Applicable]

#### **GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE COVERED BONDS**

**21. Form of Covered Bonds:** [Dematerialised Covered Bonds/ Materialised Covered Bonds] (Materialised Covered Bonds are only in bearer form)  
(Delete as appropriate)

(i) Form of Dematerialised Covered Bonds: [Not Applicable / if Applicable specify whether bearer form (*au porteur*) / registered form (*au nominatif*)]

(ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/if applicable give name and address] (*Note that a Registration Agent must be appointed in relation to Fully Registered Dematerialised Covered Bonds only*)

(iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds on [●] (the "**Exchange Date**"), being forty (40) calendar days after the Issue Date subject to postponement as specified in the Temporary Global Certificate]

**22. Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to payment dates for the purposes of Condition 8(g):**

[Not Applicable/Give details. (*Note that this paragraph relates to the date of payment, and not the end dates of interest periods for the purposes of calculating the amount of*

*interest, to which sub-paragraph 15(vi) relates)]*

- 23. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds (and dates on which such Talons mature):** [No/Yes. As the Covered Bonds have more than 27 coupon payments, talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made.]
- 24. Masse:** [[Full Masse]/[Contractual Masse] shall apply] *(Note that: (i) in respect of any Tranche of Covered Bonds issued outside France, Condition 12 (b) (Contractual Masse) may be elected by the Issuer, and (ii) in respect of any Tranche of Covered Bonds issued inside France, Condition 12(a) (Full Masse) shall apply. Insert, as the case may be, details of the Representative and Alternative Representative and remuneration.)*
- 25. Exclusion of the possibility to request identification information of Bondholders as provided by Condition 2(a)(i):** [Not Applicable/Applicable]

### [THIRD PARTY INFORMATION]

[(*Relevant third party information*)] has been extracted from (*specify source*). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (*specify source*), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]<sup>28</sup>

Signed on behalf of Arkéa Home Loans SFH:

By: .....

Duly authorised

---

<sup>28</sup> Include if third party information is provided.

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing(s): [Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange - other (*specify*)/None]
- (ii) (a) Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the French law Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on [(*specify relevant regulated market*)] with effect from [●].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on [(*specify relevant regulated market*)] with effect from [●].] / [Not Applicable]
- [The [first/(*specify*)] Tranche(s) of the Covered Bonds are already listed as from [its/their respective] Issue Date.] (*Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original Covered Bonds are already admitted to trading.*)
- (b) Regulated Markets or equivalent markets on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading are already admitted to trading: [●]
- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

## 2. RATINGS

Ratings: [The Covered Bonds to be issued [have been/are expected to be] rated] / [The following ratings reflect ratings assigned to Covered Bonds of this type issued under the Programme generally]:

[S&P: [●]]

[[Other]: [●]]

Credit ratings included or referred to above have been issued by S&P [and [●]], [each of] which is established in the European Union and registered under European Commission Regulation No. 1060/2009 dated 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**") and included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs)) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Covered Bonds of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

## 3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

*(Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest). May be satisfied by the inclusion of the statement below.)*

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealer(s)], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Covered Bonds has an interest material to the issue. The [Managers/Dealer(s)] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business. *(Amend as appropriate if there are other interests)*]

*(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)*

## 4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES<sup>29</sup>

[(i) Reasons for the offer: [●]]

*(See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus - if reasons for offer different*

<sup>29</sup> Not required for Covered Bonds with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000.

*from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here.))*

[(ii)] Estimated proceeds: [●]

*(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)*

[(iii)] Estimated total expenses: [●] *(include breakdown of expenses)*

**5. YIELD - Fixed Rate Covered Bonds only** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Indication of yield: [●] *per annum.*

**6. HISTORIC INTEREST RATES - Floating Rate Covered Bonds only** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

Details of historic [EURIBOR, LIBOR, EUR CMS] rates can be obtained from [Reuters/other].

**7. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

ISIN Code: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Depositories:

(i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depositary [Yes/No]

(ii) Common Depositary for Euroclear Bank and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* [Yes/No]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable] / *[(give name(s) and number(s) and address(es))]*

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

**8. DISTRIBUTION**

(i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]



- (ii) If syndicated: [Not Applicable]/(*give names*)
- (A) Names [and addresses]<sup>30</sup> of Managers [Not Applicable/*give names addresses and*  
[and underwriting *underwriting commitments*  
commitments/quotas]<sup>31</sup>:  
(Include
- (B) Date of [Subscription] Agreement:<sup>32</sup> [●]
- (C) Stabilisation Manager(s) if any: [Not Applicable/*give name*]
- (iii) If non-syndicated, name of Dealer: [Not Applicable/(*give name and address*)]
- (iv) Indication of the overall amount of underwriting commission and of the placing commission:<sup>33</sup> [●] per cent of the Aggregate Nominal Amount
- (v) U.S. selling restrictions: [The Issuer is Category 1 for the purposes of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.]
- [TEFRA C/ TEFRA D/ TEFRA not Applicable]

---

<sup>30</sup> Not required for Covered Bonds with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000

<sup>31</sup> Not required for Covered Bonds with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000

<sup>32</sup> Not required for Covered Bonds with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000

<sup>33</sup> Not required for Covered Bonds with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000

## **[ANNEX - ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]**

(Issuer to annex issue specific summary to the final terms on a drawdown)

## TAXATION

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will only include French law Covered Bonds, in the following section.*

*The following is a summary limited to certain tax considerations in the European Union, in France and in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg relating to the payments made in respect of the Covered Bonds that may be issued under the Programme and specifically contains information on taxes on the income from the securities withheld at source. This summary is based on the laws in force in the European Union, in France and in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg as of the date of this Base Prospectus and as applied by the tax authorities, all of which are subject to changes or to different interpretation. It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Covered Bonds. Each prospective holder or beneficial owner of Covered Bonds should consult its tax advisor as to the tax consequences of any investment in or ownership and disposal of the Covered Bonds in light of its particular circumstances.*

### 1. EU Savings Directive

Under Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the **Savings Directive**), Member States are required to provide to the tax authorities of other Member States details of certain payments of interest or similar income paid or secured by a person established in a Member State to or for the benefit of an individual resident in another Member State or certain limited types of entities established in another Member State.

On 24 March 2014, the Council of the European Union adopted a Council Directive 2014/48/EU amending and broadening the scope of the requirements described above. Member States are required to apply these new requirements from 1 January 2017. The changes will expand the range of payments covered by the Savings Directive, in particular to include additional types of income payable on securities. The Directive will also expand the circumstances in which payments that indirectly benefit an individual resident in a Member State must be reported. This approach will apply to payments made to, or secured for, persons, entities or legal arrangements (including trusts) where certain conditions are satisfied, and may in some cases apply where the person, entity or arrangement is established or effectively managed outside of the European Union.

For a transitional period, Austria is required (unless during that period it elects otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments. The withholding tax rate is currently 35%. The changes referred to above will broaden the types of payments subject to withholding in those Member States which still operate a withholding system when they are implemented.

The end of the transitional period is dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries. A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

Prospective investors should rely on their own analysis of the terms of the Savings Directive and should consult appropriate legal or taxation professionals.

### 2. French Taxation

#### 2.1 Withholding Tax

*The following may be relevant to Bondholders who do not concurrently hold shares of the Issuer and who are not otherwise affiliated with the Issuer, including within the meaning of Article 39, 12 of the French General Tax Code (Code général des impôts).*

- (a) Payments of interest and other revenues made by the Issuer with respect to Covered Bonds will not be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts* unless such payments are made outside France in a non-cooperative State or territory (*Etat ou territoire non coopératif*) within the meaning of Article 238-0 A of the French *Code général des impôts* (a "**Non-Cooperative State**"). If such payments under the Covered Bonds are made in a Non-Cooperative State, a 75% withholding tax will be applicable (subject to certain exceptions described below and to the more favourable provisions of any applicable double tax treaty) by virtue of Article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts*. The 75% withholding tax is applicable irrespective of the tax residence of the Bondholder. The list of Non-Cooperative States is published by a ministerial executive order, which is updated on a yearly basis.

Furthermore, according to Article 238 A of the French *Code général des impôts*, interest and other revenues on such Covered Bonds are not deductible from the Issuer's taxable income, if they are paid or accrued to persons domiciled or established in a Non-Cooperative State or paid in such a Non-Cooperative State (the "**Deductibility Exclusion**"). Under certain conditions, any such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be recharacterised as constructive dividends pursuant to Article 109 *et seq* of the French *Code général des impôts*, in which case such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 119 bis 2 of the French *Code général des impôts*, at a rate of 30% or 75%, subject to the more favourable provisions of an applicable double tax treaty, if any.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Law provides that neither the 75% withholding tax provided by article 125 A III, the Deductibility Exclusion, nor the withholding tax set under article 119 bis 2, will apply in respect of a particular issue of Covered Bonds if the Issuer can prove that the principal purpose and effect of such issue of Covered Bonds was not that of allowing the payments of interest or other revenues to be made in a Non-Cooperative State (the "**Exception**"). Pursuant to the *Bulletin Officiel des Finances Publiques-Impôts* BOI-INT-DG-20-50-20140211 n°550 and 990, BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-40-20140211 n°70 and n°80, BOI-IR-DOMIC-10-20-20-60-20140211 n°10 and BOI-ANX-000364-20120912 n°20, an issue of Covered Bonds will benefit from the Exception without the Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of such issue of the Covered Bonds if such Covered Bonds are:

- (i) offered by means of a public offer within the meaning of Article L. 411-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*) or pursuant to an equivalent offer in a State other than a Non-Cooperative State. For this purpose, an "equivalent offer" means any offer requiring the registration or submission of an offer document by or with a foreign securities market authority; or
  - (ii) admitted to trading on a regulated market or on a French or foreign multilateral securities trading system provided that such market or system is not located in a Non-Cooperative State, and the operation of such market is carried out by a market operator or an investment services provider, or by such other similar foreign entity, provided further that such market operator, investment services provider or entity is not located in a Non-Cooperative State; or
  - (iii) admitted, at the time of their issue, to the operations of a central depository or of a securities clearing and delivery and payments systems operator within the meaning of Article L. 561-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*), or of one or more similar foreign depositories or operators provided that such depository or operator is not located in a Non-Cooperative State.
- (b) Pursuant to Article 125 A of the French General Tax Code (*Code général des impôts*), subject to certain limited exceptions, interest and similar income received from

1 January 2013 by individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France are subject to a 24% withholding tax, which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. If the amount of this withholding tax exceeds the amount of personal income tax due, the excess is refundable. Social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied by way of withholding tax at an aggregate rate of 15.5% on interest and similar income paid to individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France.

## **2.2. Directive**

The Savings Directive has been implemented in French law by Article 242 *ter* of the French General Tax Code (*Code général des impôts*) and Articles 49 I *ter* to 49 I *sexies* of the Schedule III to the French General Tax Code (*Code général des impôts*). Article 242 *ter* of the French General Tax Code (*Code général des impôts*), imposes on paying agents based in France an obligation to report to the French tax authorities certain information with respect to interest payments made to beneficial owners domiciled in another Member State, including, among other things, the identity and address of the beneficial owner and a detailed list of the different categories of interest paid to that beneficial owner.

## **3. Luxembourg Withholding Tax**

The Directive has been implemented in Luxembourg law by Act of 21 June 2005.

### **3.1 Individuals**

#### *(a) Luxembourg residents*

A ten per cent. (10%) withholding tax has been introduced, as from 1 January 2006, on interest payments made by Luxembourg paying agents (defined in the same way as in the Directive) to Luxembourg individual residents. Only interest accrued after 1 July 2005 falls within the scope of this withholding tax. Income (other than interest) from investment funds and from current accounts provided that the interest rate is not higher than zero point seventy-five per cent. (0.75)% are exempt from the withholding tax. Furthermore, interest which is accrued once a year on savings accounts (short and long term) and which does not exceed €250 per person and per paying agent is exempted from the withholding tax.

This withholding tax represents the final tax liability for the Luxembourg individual resident taxpayers.

#### *(b) Luxembourg non-residents*

Subject to the application of the Directive and the applicable laws, there is no withholding tax on payments of interest (including accrued but unpaid interest) made to Luxembourg non-resident Bondholders.

Under the Directive and the applicable laws, a Luxembourg based paying agent (within the meaning of the Directive) is required since 1 July 2005 to withhold tax on interest and other similar income paid by it to (or under certain circumstances, to the benefit of) a beneficial owner (within the meaning of the Directive) resident in another Member State unless the beneficiary of the interest payments elects for the exchange of information. The same regime applies to payments to beneficial owners (within the meaning of the Directive) resident in certain dependent territories.

The withholding tax rate is currently thirty-five per cent. (35%). The withholding tax system will only apply during a transitional period, the ending of which depends on the conclusion of certain agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries.

### 3.2 Corporations

There is no withholding tax for Luxembourg resident and non-resident corporations holders of the Covered Bonds on payments of interest (including accrued but unpaid interest).

## 4. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code ("**FATCA**") impose a new reporting regime and potentially a thirty (30) per cent. withholding tax with respect to certain payments to (i) any non-U.S. financial institution (a "foreign financial institution", or "**FFI**" (as defined by FATCA)) that does not become a "**Participating FFI**" by entering into an agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") to provide the IRS with certain information in respect of its account holders and investors or is not otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA and (ii) any investor (unless otherwise exempt from FATCA) that does not provide information sufficient to determine whether the investor is a U.S. person or should otherwise be treated as holding a "United States account" of the Issuer (a "**Recalcitrant Holder**"). The Issuer is classified as an FFI.

The new withholding regime is now in effect for payments from sources within the United States and will apply to "**foreign passthru payments**" (a term not yet defined) no earlier than 1 January 2017. This withholding would potentially apply to payments in respect of (i) any Covered Bonds characterized as debt (or which are not otherwise characterized as equity and have a fixed term) for U.S. federal income tax purposes that are issued after the "grandfathering date", which is the date that is six (6) months after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining the term foreign passthru payment are filed with the Federal Register, or which are materially modified after the grandfathering date and (ii) any Covered Bonds characterized as equity or which do not have a fixed term for U.S. federal tax purposes, whenever issued. If Covered Bonds are issued on or before the grandfathering date, and additional Covered Bonds of the same Series are issued on or after that date, the additional Covered Bonds may not be treated as grandfathered, which may have negative consequences for the existing Covered Bonds, including a negative impact on market price.

The United States and a number of other jurisdictions have entered into intergovernmental agreements to facilitate the implementation of FATCA (each, an "**IGA**"). Pursuant to FATCA and the "Model 1" and "Model 2" IGAs released by the United States, an FFI in an IGA signatory country could be treated as a "**Reporting FI**" not subject to withholding under FATCA on any payments it receives. Further, an FFI in an IGA jurisdiction generally would not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) (any such withholding being "**FATCA Withholding**") from payments it makes. Under each Model IGA, a Reporting FI would still be required to report certain information in respect of its account holders and investors to its home government or to the IRS. The United States and France have entered into an IGA based largely on the Model 1 IGA (the "**US-France IGA**").

If the Issuer is not treated as exempt from FATCA, the Issuer expects to be treated as a Reporting FI pursuant to the US-France IGA and does not anticipate being obliged to deduct any FATCA Withholding on payments it makes. However, no assurance can be given that the Issuer will be treated as a Reporting FI, or that it would in the future not be required to deduct FATCA Withholding from payments it makes on the Covered Bonds. Accordingly, the Issuer and financial institutions through which payments on the Covered Bonds are made may be required to withhold FATCA Withholding if (i) any FFI through or to which payment on such Covered Bonds is made is not a Participating FFI, a Reporting FI, or otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA or (ii) an investor is a Recalcitrant Holder.

While the Covered Bonds are held within the ICSDs, it is expected that FATCA will not affect the amount of any payments made under, or in respect of, the Covered Bonds by the Issuer, any paying agent and the common depository, *given* that each of the entities in the payment chain between the Issuer and the participants in the ICSDs is a major financial institution whose business is dependent on

compliance with FATCA and that any alternative approach introduced under an IGA will be unlikely to affect the Covered Bonds. The documentation expressly contemplates the possibility that the Covered Bonds may go into definitive form and therefore that they may be taken out of the ICSDs. If this were to happen, then a non-FATCA compliant holder could be subject to FATCA Withholding.

**FATCA is particularly complex and its application is uncertain at this time. The above description is based in part on regulations, official guidance and the US-France IGA, all of which are subject to change or may be implemented in a materially different form. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers on how these rules may apply to the Issuer and to payments they may receive in connection with the Covered Bonds.**

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will only include French law Covered Bonds and the expression "Bondholders" includes any holder of such French law Covered Bonds, in the following section.*

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in an amended and restated dealer agreement dated 29 May 2015 between the Issuer, the Arranger and the Permanent Dealer(s) (the "**Dealer Agreement**"), the Covered Bonds will be offered by the Issuer to the Permanent Dealer(s). However, the Issuer has reserved the right to sell Covered Bonds directly on its own behalf to Dealers that are not Permanent Dealers. The Covered Bonds may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer(s). The Covered Bonds may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agents of the Issuer. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Covered Bonds to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer will pay each relevant Dealer a commission as agreed between them in respect of Covered Bonds subscribed by it. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Arranger for its expenses incurred in connection with the Programme and the Dealers for their expenses incurred in connection with certain of their activities in connection with the Programme.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Covered Bonds. The Dealers have agreed to indemnify the Issuer against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Covered Bonds. The Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Covered Bonds in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Covered Bonds being made to the Issuer.

### Selling Restrictions

#### General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the Dealers in particular following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

Each Dealer has agreed that it will comply, to the best of its knowledge, with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Covered Bonds or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefore.

#### United States of America

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and subject to certain exceptions, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons as defined under Regulation S. Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that it will not offer or sell the Covered Bonds of any identifiable Tranche within the United States, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement.

Materialised Covered Bonds having a maturity of more than one (1) year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and regulations thereunder.



In addition, until forty (40) calendar days after the commencement of the offering of any identifiable Tranche, an offer or sale of Covered Bonds within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Covered Bonds outside the United States. The Issuer and the Dealers reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase the Covered Bonds, in whole or in part, for any reason.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States. Distribution of this Base Prospectus by any non-U.S. person outside the United States to any U.S. person or to any other person within the United States is unauthorised and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuer of any of its contents to any such U.S. person or other person within the United States is prohibited.

The Issuer is Category 1 for the purposes of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Materialised Covered Bonds will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) or any successor regulation issued under Code section 4701(b) that contains rules identical to the rules that currently apply under Code section 163(f)(2)(B) (the "**D Rules**") unless (i) the relevant Final Terms states that such Materialised Covered Bonds are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) or any successor regulation issued under Code section 4701(b) that contains rules identical to the rules that currently apply under Code section 163(f)(2)(B) (the "**C Rules**") or (ii) such Materialised Covered Bonds are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Covered Bonds will not constitute "registration required obligations" under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 ("**TEFRA**"), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

The relevant Final Terms will specify whether TEFRA Rules are applicable and, in this case, if TEFRA C or D are applicable.

### **European Economic Area**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Covered Bonds which are the subject of the offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area ("**EEA**") except that it may make an offer of such Covered Bonds to the public in that Member State of the EEA:

- (a) if the final terms in relation to the Covered Bonds specify that an offer of those Covered Bonds may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Member State of the EEA (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Covered Bonds which has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State of the EEA or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State of the EEA and notified to the competent authority in that Member State of the EEA, provided that (a) the Issuer has given its written consent and (b) any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the final terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Directive;

- (c) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Covered Bonds referred to in paragraphs (ii) to (iv) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "**offer of Covered Bonds to the public**" in relation to any Covered Bonds in any Member State of the EEA means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Covered Bonds to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Covered Bonds, as the same may be varied in that Member State of the EEA by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State of the EEA and the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended and includes any relevant implementing measure in each relevant Member State of the EEA.

In addition to the foregoing, the following provisions shall apply in respect of the following Member States of the EEA.

#### **United Kingdom**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- (a) in relation to any Covered Bonds which have a maturity of less than one (1) year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Covered Bonds other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Covered Bonds would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**FSMA**") by the Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Covered Bonds in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Covered Bonds in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

#### **Japan**

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "**FIEA**") and each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that it will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Covered Bonds in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident in Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act No. 228 of 1949, as amended), or to others for re-offering or

resale, directly or indirectly in Japan or to a resident in Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

### **The Netherlands**

Each Dealer appointed under this Programme will be required to agree that it will not make an offer of Covered Bonds which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in the Netherlands in reliance on Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive unless:

- (a) such offer is made exclusively to legal entities which are qualified investors (as defined in the Dutch Financial Services Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*, or "**Wft**") and which includes authorised discretionary asset managers acting for the account of retail investors under a discretionary investment management contract) in the Netherlands; or
- (b) standard exemption logo and wording are disclosed as required by article 5:20(5) of the Wft; or
- (c) such offer is otherwise made in circumstances in which article 5:20(5) of the Wft is not applicable,

provided that no such offer of Covered Bonds referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

### **France**

Each of the Dealer(s) and the Issuer has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any Covered Bonds to the public in France and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, the Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Covered Bonds and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties (*personnes fournissant le service d'investissement de gestion de portefeuille pour compte de tiers*), and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) investing for their own account, or (c) a restricted circle of investors (*cercle restreint d'investisseurs*) investing for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L. 411-1, L. 411-2, D. 411-1 and D. 411-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (*Code monétaire et financier*).

### **Italy**

Each of the Issuer and the Dealer(s) represents and agrees, and any further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that this Base Prospectus has not been, nor will be, published in the Republic of Italy ("**Italy**") in connection with the offering of Covered Bonds and such offering of Covered Bonds has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* ("**Consob**") in the Republic of Italy pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 as amended (the "**Financial Services Act**") and to Consob Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended (the "**Issuers Regulation**"). Accordingly, each of the Issuer and the Dealer(s) represents and agrees, and any further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that no Covered Bond may be offered, sold, transferred or delivered, and will not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in an offer in Italy in an offer to the public (*offerta al pubblico*), as defined under article 1, paragraph 1, letter (t) of the Financial Services Act, nor may, or

will, copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Covered Bonds be distributed in Italy, except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined in Article 34-ter, paragraph 1(b) of the Issuers Regulation; or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on offers to the public pursuant to, and in compliance with, the conditions set out in Article 100 of the Financial Services Act, the Issuers Regulation and its implementing regulations, including Article 34-ter, first paragraph, of the Issuers Regulation.

Each of the Issuer and the Dealer(s) also represents and agrees, and any further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that any offer, sale or delivery of the Covered Bonds or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus, the Final Terms or any other document relating to the Covered Bonds in Italy under (a) or (b) above must, and will, be effected in accordance with all relevant Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations and, in particular, will be made:

- (a) by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, the Issuers Regulation, Consob Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the "**Banking Act**"); and
- (b) in compliance with any other notification requirement and/or limitation which may be, from time to time, imposed by Consob, the Bank of Italy and/or any other Italian authority.

Any investor purchasing Covered Bonds in the offering is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer or resale of Covered Bonds it purchased in the offering occurs in compliance with applicable Italian laws and regulations.

This Base Prospectus, the Final Terms or any other document relating to the Covered Bonds, and the information contained herein are intended only for the use of its recipients and are not to be distributed to any third-party resident or located in Italy for any reason. No person resident or located in the Republic of Italy other than the original addressees of this Base Prospectus may rely on this Base Prospectus, its content or any other document relating to the Covered Bonds.

## Germany

No Base Prospectus nor any prospectus within the meaning of the German Securities Prospectus Act (*Wertpapierprospektgesetz*) or the German Investment Product Act (*Vermögensanlagegesetz*) has been, or will be, published in Germany or filed with the German Federal Financial Services Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*) with regard to any Covered Bonds.

Covered Bonds may not be offered, sold or delivered, and will not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly to the public in Germany, except in compliance with all applicable laws, in the case of German law Covered Bonds in particular the exemptions from the prospectus requirement under Section 2 of the German Investment Product Act and Section 3 and 4 of the German Securities Prospectus Act.

The Issuer assumes no responsibility and makes no representation regarding the suitability of Covered Bonds including, without limitation, German law Covered Bonds as an investment product for any investor. In particular, the Issuer assumes no responsibility for the eligibility of any Covered Bonds as investment for any Bondholder domiciled in Germany and subject to particular regulatory requirements with regard to its investments, including, without limitation, insurance companies,

pension funds, credit institutions and investment funds. Unless explicitly stated otherwise in the Conditions and/or the terms and conditions of the German law Covered Bonds or the Final Terms, no reference therein to particular German law regulatory requirements implies or may be construed to imply any representation or warranty by the Issuer as to the suitability of the relevant Covered Bonds for the Bondholder.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

*For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Covered Bonds" will only include French law Covered Bonds and the expression "Bondholders" includes any holder of such French law Covered Bonds, in the following section, except as otherwise specified.*

- (1) This Base Prospectus has been approved by the CSSF, as competent authority in Luxembourg for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.
- (2) The Issuer has obtained all necessary corporate and other consents, approvals and authorisations in France in connection with the update of the Programme. Any issuance of Covered Bonds under the Programme, to the extent that such Covered Bonds constitute *obligations* under French law, requires the prior authorisation of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer, which may delegate its power to any other member of the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), to the chief executive officer (*directeur général*), or with the latter's agreement to any of the vice chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*), or to any other person.

For this purpose, on 19 March 2015 the board of directors (*conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer has delegated, for a period of one year from 19 March 2015 to 18 March 2016, to Mr. Hervé Crosnier, Chief executive officer (*directeur général*) and Mr Jean-Luc Le Pache, Vice chief executive officer (*directeur general délégué*) of the Issuer, acting jointly or separately, the power to decide the issue of bonds (*obligations*) under the Programme, up to a maximum aggregate amount of €2,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in any other currency) and, to determine the final terms and conditions of such bonds (*obligations*).

- (3) There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since 31 December 2014.
- (4) There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2014.
- (5) The Issuer is not and has not been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceeding which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), during a period covering at least the previous twelve (12) months, which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer.
- (6) Save as disclosed in this Base Prospectus in sections "**The Issuer**" on pages 116 to 125, "**The Material Contracts**" on pages 132 to 145, "**Asset Monitoring**" on pages 146 to 155 and "**Cash Flow**" on pages 156 to 161, there are no material contracts that are not entered into the ordinary course of the Issuer's business which could result in any member of Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer's ability to meet its obligation to Bondholders in respect of the Covered Bonds being issued.
- (7) Application may be made for Covered Bonds to be accepted for clearance through Euroclear (boulevard du Roi Albert II, 1210 Bruxelles, Belgique) and Clearstream, Luxembourg (42 avenue JF Kennedy, 1855 Luxembourg, Luxembourg) which are entities in charge of keeping the records. The Common Code and the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) or the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Covered Bonds will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

Dematerialised Covered Bonds will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository). Dematerialised Covered Bonds which are in registered form (*au*

*nominatif*) are also inscribed either with the Issuer or with the Registration Agent. The address of Euroclear France is 66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France.

- (8) The Issuer does not intend to provide post-issuance transaction information regarding the Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading and the performance of the underlying collateral, except if required by any applicable laws and regulations.
- (9) In relation to any Tranche of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, an indication of the yield in respect to such Covered Bonds will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. The yield will be calculated as the yield to maturity as at the Issue Date of the Covered Bonds and will not be an indication of future yield.
- (10) The Issuer does not produce consolidated financial statements.
- (11) This Base Prospectus will be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)) during a period of at least twelve (12) months from the date of this Base Prospectus. The Final Terms related to Covered Bonds admitted to trading on any Regulated Market of the EEA in accordance with the Prospectus Directive will be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)) during a period of at least twelve (12) months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

In addition, should the Covered Bonds be admitted to trading on a Regulated Market of the EEA other than the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, the Final Terms related to those Covered Bonds will provide whether this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms will be published on the website of (x) the Regulated Market of the Member State of the EEA where the Covered Bonds have been admitted to trading or (y) the competent authority of the Member State of the EEA where the Covered Bonds have been admitted to trading.

- (12) So long as Covered Bonds (including German law Covered Bonds) are capable of being issued under the Programme, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available during normal business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s):
  - (a) the *statuts* of the Issuer;
  - (b) the audited non-consolidated financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2013;
  - (c) the audited non-consolidated financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2014;
  - (d) the audited cash flow statements of the Issuer in respect of the financial years ended 31 December 2014 and 31 December 2013;
  - (e) the Agency Agreement (which includes the form of the *Lettre Comptable*, the Temporary Global Certificates, the Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds, the Coupons, the Talons, the Terms and Conditions of the German law Covered Bonds and the form of Assignment of the German law Covered Bonds);
  - (f) Final Terms for Covered Bonds that are listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and traded on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other Regulated Market in the EEA;

- (g) a copy of this Base Prospectus together with any supplement to this Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus; and
- (h) all reports, letters and other documents, historical financial information and statements prepared by any expert at the Issuer's request any part of which is included or referred to in this Base Prospectus.



## INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

\$	5	
£	5	
¥	5	
€	5	
30E/360	89	
A	149	
A1	149	
A2	150	
Account Holder	82	
Actual/360	88	
Actual/365	88	
Actual/365 (Fixed)	88	
Actual/365-FBF	88	
Actual/Actual-ICMA	88	
Actual/Actual-ISDA	88	
Adjusted Aggregate Asset Amount (AAAA)	149	
Adjusted Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount	149	
Administrative Agreement	134	
Administrative and Tax Costs	160	
Administrator	134	
Agency Agreement	78	
Aggregate Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount	156	
Aggregate Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount (ACBOPA)	149	
Aggregate Substitution Asset Amount (ASAA)	150	
Amortisation Ratio (RA)	155	
Amortisation Test	148	
Amortisation Test Calculation Period	155	
Amortisation Test Date	155	
Amortisation Yield	99	
Amortised Nominal Amount	98	
Applicable Deemed Reductions	149	
Asset Cover Ratio	148	
Asset Cover Test	148	
Asset Cover Test Calculation Period	148	
Asset Cover Test Date	148	
Asset Monitor	146	
Asset Monitor Agreement	146	
Asset Percentage	150	
Auto-held Covered Bonds	113	
Available Funds	158	
B	150	
Bank	104	
Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive	43	
Banking Act	190	
Base Prospectus	77, 79, 168	
Base Prospectus	168	
Basel Committee	60	
Basel II	61	
Benchmark	87	
Bondholder	79	
Borrower	135	
Borrower Advance	135	
Borrower Enforcement Notice	137	
Borrower Event of Default	135	
Borrower Facility Agreement	135	
Borrower Facility Commitment	135	
Breach of Amortisation Test	157	
Breach of Asset Cover Test	152	
Breach of Collection Loss Reserve Funding Requirement	142	
Breach of Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Limit	153	
Breach of Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio	153	
Breach of Pre-Maturity Test	155	
Broken Amount	91	
BRRD	43	
Business Centre(s)	88	
Business Day	87, 104	
C	150	
C Rules	71	
Calculation Agent	93	
Calculation Agent(s)	78	
Calculation Monitoring Rating Trigger Event	146	
Calculation Period	88	
Capital Requirements Directives	61	
Carrying Cost	151	
Cash Collateral	141	
Cash Collateral Account	143	
Cash Collateral Agreement	141	
Cash Collateral Funding Notice	154	
Cash Collateral Provider	141	
CHF	5	
Clearstream, Luxembourg	1, 82, 116	
Closing Date	79	
CMS Reference Banks	95	
Code	4, 71	
Collateral Providers	137	
Collateral Security	138	
Collateral Security Agreement	138	
Collateral Security Assets	140	
Collateral Security Fee	141	
Collection Loss Reserve Account	144	
Collection Loss Trigger Event	142	
Common Depositary	116	
Conditions	79, 168	
Consob	189	
Couponholders	78	
Coupons	78	
Covered Bond Outstanding Principal Amount	151	
Covered Bond Principal Amount	155	
Covered Bonds	1, 112	
Covered Bonds Cross Acceleration Event	80	
CRA Regulation	1, 71	
CRBF Regulations	128	
Crédit Mutuel Aarkéa	119	
Crédit Mutuel Arkéa Group	138	
Crédit Mutuel Entity	138	
CSSF	1	
D	151	
D Rules	71	
Day Count Fraction	88	
Dealer Agreement	186	
Dealer(s)	66	
Definitive Materialised Covered Bonds	1, 82, 117	
Dematerialised Covered Bonds	1, 70, 82	
Designated Maturity	93	
Determination Date	88	
Determination Period	88	
EEA	1, 78, 79	
Effective Date	90	
Eligible	138	
Eligible Asset	138	

Eligible Substitution Asset .....	151	Lender .....	135
Engagement Letter .....	146	LIBOR .....	87
EU Collateral Directive .....	48	local time .....	91
EUR .....	5	LTV Cut-Off Percentage .....	149
EUR-CMS .....	87	Majority Bondholders .....	80
EURIBOR .....	87	Masse .....	70, 106
euro .....	5	Materialised Covered Bonds .....	1, 70, 82
Euro .....	5	Maximum Legal Substitution Assets Percentage .....	130
Euro Zone .....	90	Member State .....	1
Eurobond Basis .....	89	Minimum Legal Overcollateralisation Ratio .....	132
Euroclear .....	1, 82	Non Compliance with Amortisation Test .....	157
Exchange Date .....	117	Non-Compliance with Asset Cover Test .....	152
Exercise Notice .....	98	Optional Redemption .....	69
Extended Final Maturity Date .....	67, 101	Optional Redemption Amount .....	99
Extension of the Maturity .....	101	Optional Redemption Date .....	97
FATCA .....	184	Original Foreclosure Value .....	150
FATCA Withholding .....	184	Original Market Value .....	150
FFI .....	184	Outstanding .....	80
FIEA .....	188	Overcollateralisation Ratio .....	132
Final Maturity Date .....	67, 97	Paying Agents .....	78
Final Terms .....	1, 78	Payment Date .....	81
Financial Centre(s) .....	104	Permanent Dealer(s) .....	66
Financial Services Act .....	189	Permitted Investments .....	134
Fiscal Agent .....	78	pounds sterling .....	5
Fixed Coupon Amount .....	91	Pre-Maturity Costs .....	154
Fixed Rate Covered Bonds .....	83	Pre-Maturity Covered Bond Interest Amount .....	154
Floating Rate .....	93	Pre-Maturity Rating Downgrade Event .....	154
Floating Rate Covered Bonds .....	83	Pre-Maturity Rating Required Level .....	154
Floating Rate Option .....	93	Pre-Maturity Test .....	154
FSMA .....	188	Pre-Maturity Test Period .....	155
General Meeting .....	70, 106	Price Indexed Valuation .....	150
German law Covered Bonds .....	79	principal .....	105
Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount .....	149	Principal Financial Centre .....	94
IGA .....	184	Privilege .....	84, 131
Index .....	149	Privileged Creditors .....	160
Indexed Valuation .....	150	Programme .....	1
interest .....	105	Programme Documents .....	81
Interest Accrual Period .....	90	Prospectus Directive .....	1, 3, 79, 168
Interest Amount .....	90	Rate of Interest .....	90
Interest Commencement Date .....	90	Rating Affirmation .....	81
Interest Determination Date .....	90	Rating Agency .....	1, 81
Interest Payment Date .....	90	Recalcitrant Holder .....	184
Interest Period .....	90	Reference Banks .....	90
Interest Period Date .....	90	Registration Agent .....	82
Investor's Currency .....	64	Regulated Market .....	1, 82
ISDA Definitions .....	90	Regulation S .....	4
ISDA Rate .....	93	Relevant Date .....	91
Issuer .....	1, 78	Relevant Financial Centre .....	91
Issuer Accounts .....	143	Relevant Home Loans .....	150
Issuer Accounts Agreement .....	143	Relevant Rate .....	91
Issuer Accounts Bank Rating Trigger Event .....	145	Relevant Time .....	91
Issuer Accounts Bank Termination Event .....	144	Relevant Transferred Home Loan .....	156
Issuer Accounts Bank's Default .....	144	Relevant Undertaking .....	84
Issuer Calculation Agent .....	145	Representative .....	70, 106
Issuer Cash Accounts .....	143	Representative Amount .....	91
Issuer Enforcement Notice .....	105	Representative Consent .....	82
Issuer Event of Default .....	79	Reset Date .....	93
Issuer General Account .....	143	Risk Factors .....	2
Issuer Independent Representative .....	125	S&P .....	81
Issuer Independent Representative Consent .....	125	S&P Extension Condition .....	145
Issuer Securities Accounts .....	143	Secured Liabilities .....	138
Issuers Regulation .....	189	Securities Act .....	4
Italy .....	189	Selection Date .....	148
JPY .....	5	Series .....	1, 67, 78
Legal Liquidity Cover Period .....	154	Servicing Procedures .....	140
Legal Liquidity Reserve .....	153	Servicing Rating Trigger Event .....	140
Legal Substitution Assets .....	130	SFH Law .....	118

<b>SFH Legal Framework</b> .....	128	<b>Temporary Global Certificate</b> .....	1
<b>Share Capital Proceeds Account</b> .....	144	<b>Temporary Global Certificate</b> .....	116
<b>Shareholder Letter of Undertaking</b> .....	122	<b>Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds</b> .....	46
<b>Signing Date</b> .....	134	<b>Tranche</b> .....	1, 78
<b>Soft Bullet Covered Bonds</b> .....	67, 155	<b>Transferred Aggregate Asset Amount (TAAA')</b> .....	156
<b>Specified Currency</b> .....	91	<b>Transferred Home Loan Outstanding Principal Amount</b> .....	156
<b>Specified Duration</b> .....	91	<b>U.S. Dollar</b> .....	5
<b>Stabilising Manager(s)</b> .....	4	<b>U.S.D</b> .....	5
<b>Sterling</b> .....	5	<b>US-France IGA</b> .....	184
<b>Subordinated Loans</b> .....	122	<b>WAM</b> .....	151
<b>Swap Transaction</b> .....	93	<b>WARR</b> .....	150
<b>Swiss Francs</b> .....	5	<b>Y</b> 151	
<b>Talons</b> .....	78	<b>Yen</b> .....	5
<b>TARGET Business Day</b> .....	87	<b>Z</b> 151	
<b>TARGET System</b> .....	87	<b>Zero Coupon Covered Bonds</b> .....	83
<b>TEFRA</b> .....	71		

**Issuer**

**Arkéa Home Loans SFH**  
232, rue du Général Paulet  
B.P. 103  
29802 Brest Cedex 9  
France  
Tel.: +33 2 98 00 94 85

**Arranger**

**Crédit Mutuel Arkéa**  
1, rue Louis Lichou  
29480 Le Relecq Kerhuon  
France

**Permanent Dealer**

**Crédit Mutuel Arkéa**  
1, rue Louis Lichou  
29480 Le Relecq Kerhuon  
France

**Fiscal Agent, Principal Paying Agent, Paris Paying Agent, Calculation Agent in respect of the French law Covered Bonds**

**BNP Paribas Securities Services**  
Corporate Trust Services  
Les Grands Moulins de Pantin  
9 rue du Débarcadère  
93500 Pantin  
France

**Luxembourg Listing Agent in respect of the French law Covered Bonds**

**BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch**

(affiliated with Euroclear France under number 29106)

Corporate Trust Services  
33, rue de Gasperich, Howald - Hesperance  
L-2085 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

**Auditors to the Issuer**

**Deloitte & Associés**  
185 avenue Charles de Gaulle  
92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine  
France

**Mazars**  
61 rue Henri Régnault  
92075 Paris La Défense  
France

**Specific Controller and Substitute Specific Controller to the Issuer**

**Cailliau Dedouit et Associés**  
**(represented by Laurent Brun)**  
19 rue Clément Marot  
75008 Paris  
France

**Rémi Savournin**  
19 rue Clément Marot  
75008 Paris  
France

**Legal Advisers to the Arranger and to the Permanent Dealer as to French law**

**Gide Loyrette Nouel A.A.R.P.I.**

22, cours Albert 1<sup>er</sup>  
75008 Paris  
France

**Asset Monitor**

**Deloitte & Associés**  
185 avenue Charles de Gaulle  
92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine  
France